

Alwan

Modern Printing Press

TEAM MEMBERS

SAMEH AHMED

AHMED MOHAMED SAAD

FADY HANA

MAHMOUD ABDAELLA

YOUSSEF MOHAMED

odoo

Introduction

- ▶ “Alwan” Printing Press is a medium-sized project launched on January 1, 2024.
- ▶ Built on 1,600 sqm with dedicated production and administration areas.
- ▶ Equipped with modern printing systems to ensure high efficiency and meet diverse customer needs with top quality.



Gab Analysis

- ▶ Met with each department manager to understand their work and identify common challenges.
- ▶ Discussed expectations for the new system (Odoo V18 ERP) to improve efficiency and ease of work.

FIRST: Paper Stock Summary

- ▶ Accurate recording of paper stocks is critical for operations.
- ▶ Paper is purchased by weight for better pricing and availability.
- ▶ Issuing is done in packages, not by weight.
- ▶ Unit conversion may cause human errors affecting stock accuracy.



SECOND: Fixed Assets Management

- ▶ Purchase of assets (computers, printers, POS devices).
- ▶ Temporary storage in warehouses to ensure continuous operations.
- ▶ Automated workflow to manage issuing and reduce human errors.
- ▶ Depreciation starts only after the asset is issued and used.



Accounting: Chart of Accounts

The Chart of Accounts was built based on client requirements.

Main account groups were created for structure only, while active sub-accounts are used for transactions in Odoo.

1- Account Groups :

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC	AD
	id	code_prefix_and_code_prefix_start_name																												
1	1	1	الأصول																											
2	2	2	الالتزامات																											
3	3	3	حقوق الملكية																											
4	4	4	الإرادات																											
5	5	5	المسروقات																											
6	9	9	غير القيمة الائتمانية																											
7	11	11	الأصول الدارية																											
8	12	12	الأصول المالية																											
9	21	21	الالتزامات المالية																											
10	22	22	الالتزامات غير الداروية																											
11	31	31	رأس المال																											
12	32	32	مخزني المركبات																											
13	33	33	الأوراق المدخرة																											
14	34	34	ربح النهائة الحالية																											
15	41	41	غير ذات القيمة																											
16	415	415	غير ذات القيمة																											
17	42	42	غير ذات القيمة																											
18	51	51	صورفات تكميلية																											
19	52	52	صورفات الرأس و صورفة																											
20	53	53	صورفات المؤقتة																											
21	54	54	صورفات الأذون																											
22	111	111	التركة وما في حكمها																											
23	112	112	بعارات ملائكة ممتنة																											
24	113	113	المترافقون																											
25	114	114	المسروقات الفعلية																											
26	115	115	صورفة المترافقون																											
27	116	116	مسارات أصول و ويلات																											
28	121	121	مسارات الأصول الدارية																											
29	122	122	مسارات مجمم الأدلة																											
30	211	211	بعارات ملائكة دانة																											
31	212	212	صوربة المترافقون																											
32	213	213	مسارات التراثات و سلة																											
33	214	214	صورفون ملائكة																											

Account Groups			
	Code Prefix Start	Code Prefix End	Name
	1	1	الأصول
	11	11	الأصول الدارية
	111	111	التركة وما في حكمها
	1111	1111	المترافقون
	11112	11112	بهذه المترافقون
	1112	1112	المترافقون
	11120	11120	البيان الأدلة
	11121	11121	ذلك مصر
	1113	1113	خزن ناطق الرأي
	11131	11131	نفاذ بغير تصرير فرع المضطلاع
	112	112	نعمات خدقة سمية
	1120	1120	العمراء
	1122	1122	سلف المتعاملين

odoo

2- Chart of Accounts :

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
2 asset_cash (10)														
3	Cash	10500001												
4	الخزينة الرئيسية	11110001												
5	خزينة المصنع													
6	حساب المؤقت صالح التهدئة													
7	البنك الأهلي (جنيه)	11112001												
8	البنك الأهلي (دولار)	11120001												
9	حساب فرعى الطلق تابع لفروع القاهرة	11120101												
10	شلن مصر (جنيه)	11121001												
11	شلن مصر (دولار)	11121002												
12	خزينة CH1 نفطط البترول (60CT)	11131001												
13 asset_current (18)														
14	WH tax Advance with Customers - On behalf of my company	09999005												
15	مخازن خدام اولية للمطباعة	11310001												
16	مخزون زم برقى	11320002												
17	مخزون المواد الكيميائية و صناعية و كهرباء	11330001												
18	مخزون الملابس	11330002												
19	مخزون قطع غيار لكتين الطين الميجيل	11340001												
20	مخزون قطع غيار مركبات الطين الافت	11340003												
21	مخزون قطع غيار الكمبيوتر	11340004												
22	مخزون قطع غيار الآلات	11340005												
23	مخزون قطع غيار الآلات والعتاد	11340006												
24	مخزون قطع غيار مركبات التجير	11340007												
25	مخزن الأثاث القائم	11361001												

Chart of Accounts						
	New	Import	Q Search...			
All	<input type="checkbox"/>	Code	Account Name	Type	Group	Allow Reconciliat...
	<input type="checkbox"/>	10000001	Cash		Bank and Cash	1111 الصندوق
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	11110001	الخزينة الرئيسية		Bank and Cash	1111 الصندوق
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	11110002	خزينة المصنع		Bank and Cash	1111 الصندوق
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	11112001	حساب المؤقت صالح التهدئة		Bank and Cash	11112001
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	11120001	البنك الأهلي (جنيه)		Bank and Cash	11120001 البنك الأهلي (جنيه)
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	11120002	البنك الأهلي (دولار)		Bank and Cash	11120002 البنك الأهلي (دولار)
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	11120101	حساب فرعى الطلق تابع لفروع القاهرة		Bank and Cash	11120101 البنك الأهلي (جنيه)
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	11121001	شلن مصر (جنيه)		Bank and Cash	11121001 شلن مصر (جنيه)
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	11121002	شلن مصر (دولار)		Bank and Cash	11121002 شلن مصر (دولار)
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	11131001	خزينة CH1 نفطط البترول (60CT)		Bank and Cash	11131001 خزينة CH1 نفطط البترول (60CT)
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	11200003	حساب اعتماد مخزون	Receivable	1120 العمال	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11	<input type="checkbox"/>	11200004	حساب اعتماد ايجات	Receivable	1120 العمال	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12	<input type="checkbox"/>	11200005	عملاء ذئب	Receivable	1120 العمال	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

odoo

3- Tree Structure Display

The hierarchical structure was applied in both the Trial Balance and the Budget reports for clearer financial tracking

The image displays two side-by-side screenshots of the Odoo Accounting module, illustrating the application of a hierarchical tree structure to financial reports.

Trial Balance Report (Left):

This report shows the trial balance for April 2025. It includes columns for Initial Balance, Apr 2025, and End Balance, with sub-columns for Debit and Credit. The data is organized by account categories, such as Assets, Liabilities, and Equity, which are further subdivided into specific accounts like Bank and Cash Accounts, Receivables, and Current Assets.

	Initial Balance		Apr 2025		End Balance	
	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit
* 1 (الเงر)	27,727,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,727,965.00	0.00
* 11 (أصول المتداولة)	14,957,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,957,965.00	0.00
* 111 (النقد في المكتب)	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
* 1111 (الاحتياطي)	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
1111001 (المدخرات)	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
* 1112 (مدينون بال أجور ورسوم)	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
* 1113 (المدخر)	12,957,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,957,965.00	0.00
* 12 (الاحتياط)	12,770,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,770,000.00	0.00
* 2 (الالتزام)	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
* 21 (الالتزامات المتداولة)	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
* 211 (مدينون بال أجور ورسوم)	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
* 2111 (مدينون بال أجور ورسوم)	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
2111001 (المدخرات)	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
2111002 (المدخر)	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
Total	27,727,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,727,965.00	0.00

Balance Sheet Report (Right):

This report shows the balance sheet as of April 2025. It is organized into Assets and Liabilities sections, each with sub-sections and further subdivisions. The assets section includes Current Assets (Bank and Cash Accounts, Receivables) and Non-current Assets (Current Assets, Prepayments, Plus Fixed Assets). The liabilities section includes Current Liabilities and Non-current Liabilities.

	As of 28/04/2025	
ASSETS	Balance	
Current Assets	14,957,965.00	
Bank and Cash Accounts	1,000,000.00	
Receivables	1,000,000.00	
1 (الاحتياط)	1,000,000.00	
11 (أصول المتداولة)	1,000,000.00	
112 (مدينون بال أجور ورسوم)	1,000,000.00	
1120 (المدخر)	1,000,000.00	
11200003 (حساب اعتماد عرض)	1,000,000.00	
Current Assets	12,957,965.00	
1 (الاحتياط)	12,957,965.00	
Prepayments	0.00	
Plus Fixed Assets	12,770,000.00	
1 (الاحتياط)	12,770,000.00	
Plus Non-current Assets	0.00	
LIABILITIES	11,515,000.00	
Current Liabilities	11,515,000.00	
Current Liabilities	0.00	
Plus Non-current Liabilities	0.00	

4- Taxes Settings

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

New Taxes

ضريرية القيمة المضافة 14 % مشتريات

Tax Name ?	ضريرية القيمة المضافة 14 % مشتريات	Tax Type ?	Purchases
Tax Computation ?	Percentage	Tax Scope ?	
Active ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ETA Code (Egypt) ?	T1 - V009 - General Item sales
		Amount ?	14.0000 %
<input type="button" value="Definition"/> <input type="button" value="Advanced Options"/>			
Label on Invoices ?	VAT 14%	Included in Price ?	Default
Description ?		Affect Base of Subsequent Taxes ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tax Group ?	VAT 14%	Base Affected by Previous Taxes ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Include in Analytic Cost ?	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Country ?	Egypt		
Legal Notes ?			

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

New Taxes مصرية القيمة المضافة 14 % مبيعات

Tax Name ?	مصرية القيمة المضافة 14 % مبيعات	Tax Type ?	Sales
Tax Computation ?	Percentage	Tax Scope ?	
Active ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ETA Code (Egypt) ?	T1 - V009 - General Item sales
		Amount ?	14,000.00 %
<input type="button" value="Definition"/> <input type="button" value="Advanced Options"/>			
Label on Invoices ?	VAT 14%	Included in Price ?	Default
Description ?		Affect Base of Subsequent Taxes ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tax Group ?	VAT 14%	Base Affected by Previous Taxes ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Include in Analytic Cost ?	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Country ?	Egypt	Legal Notes ?	

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

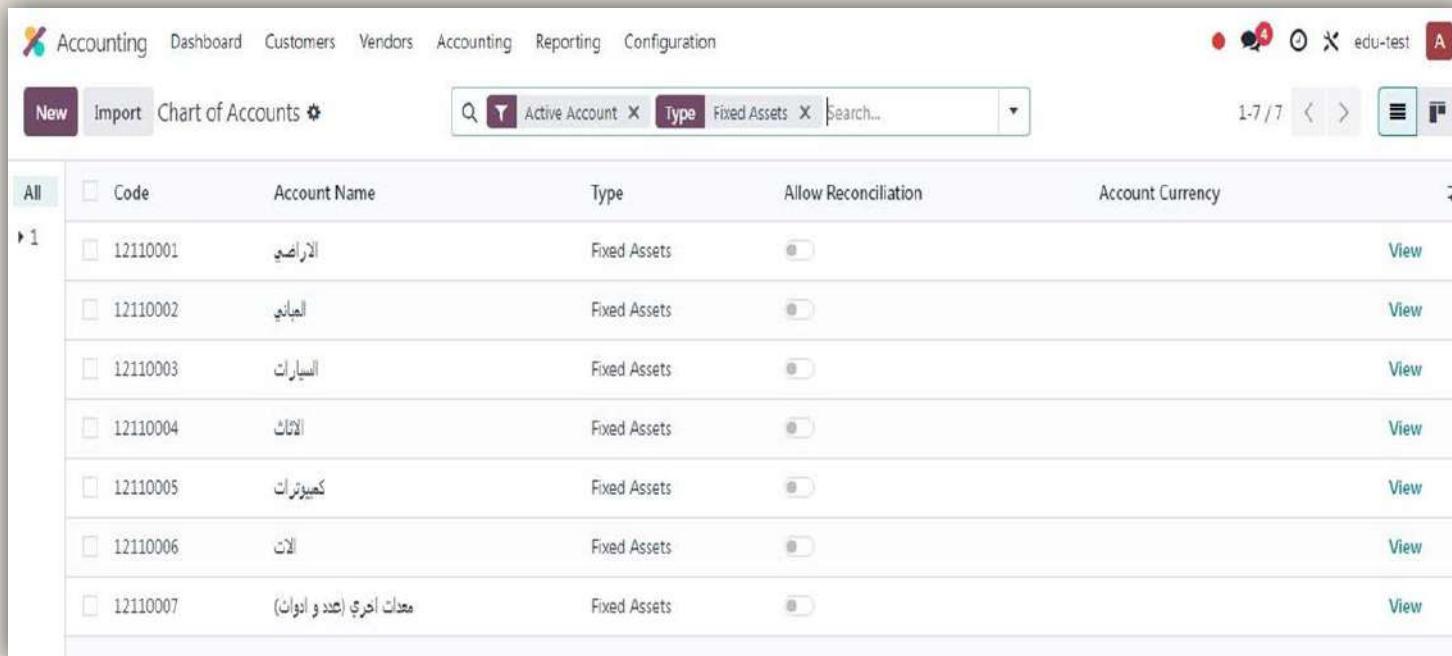
Pending Activation 1/1 < >

New Taxes / مصرية القيمة المضافة 14 % مبيعات VAT 14%

Name ?	VAT 14%	Tax Payable Account ?	11610006 مصرية القيمة المضافة المستحقة من
Country ?	Egypt	Tax Receivable Account ?	21410002 مصرية القيمة المضافة المستحقة لدى
Sequence ?	10	Tax Advance Account ?	
Label on PoS Receipts ?		Preceding Subtotal ?	

Accounting: Asset Creation

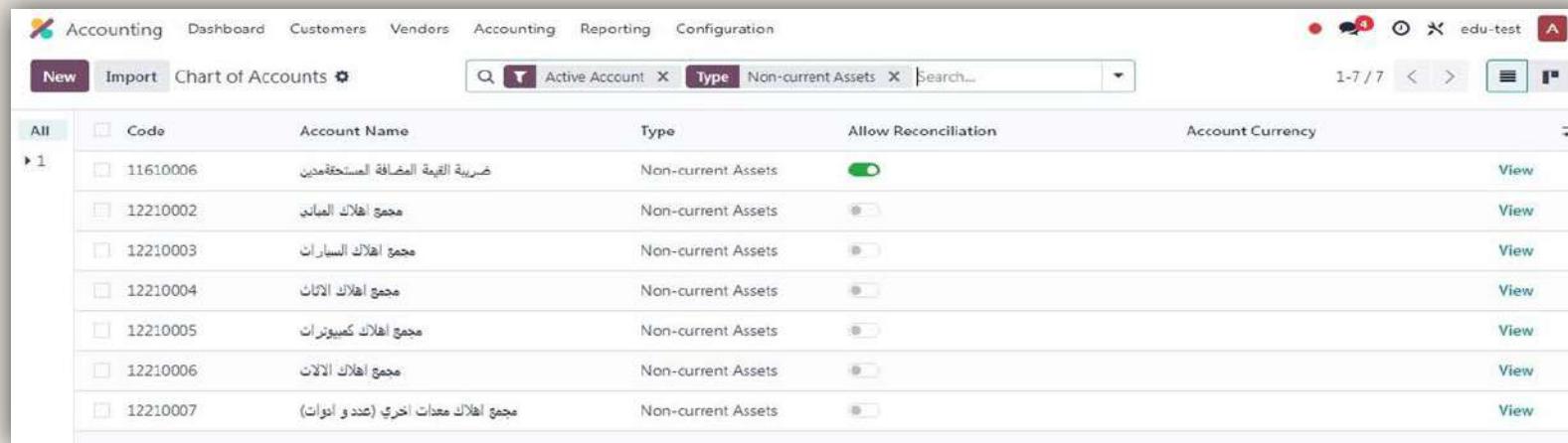
1- A group of asset accounts was created in the printing press chart of accounts (Fixed Assets), including 7 accounts:



The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Chart of Accounts interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Accounting, Reporting, Configuration, and a user icon for 'edu-test'. The main search bar has filters for 'Active Account' and 'Type: Fixed Assets'. The table below lists seven fixed asset accounts, each with a checkbox, code, name, type, reconciliation status, and currency.

All	Code	Account Name	Type	Allow Reconciliation	Account Currency	Actions
1	12110001	الاراضي	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110002	المباني	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110003	السيارات	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110004	الآلات	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110005	كمبيوترات	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110006	الات	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View
	12110007	معدات اخرى (معد و أدوات)	Fixed Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>		View

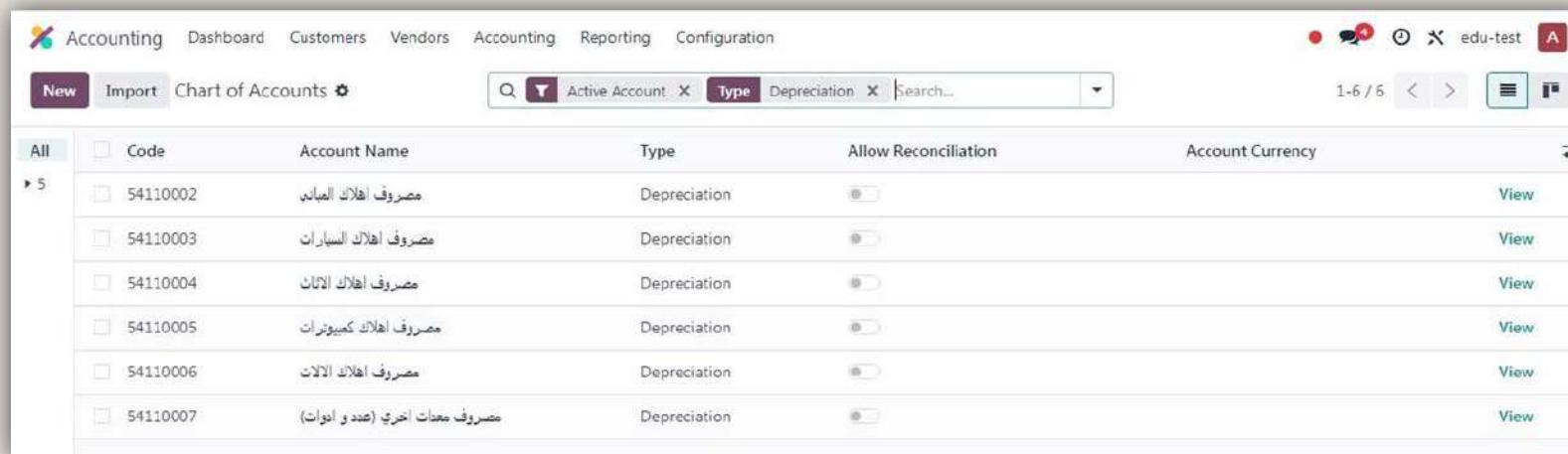
2- A group of accumulated depreciation accounts was created in the chart of accounts, including 6 accounts:



The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Chart of Accounts. The search bar at the top has 'Type' set to 'Non-current Assets'. The table lists seven accounts under the category 'Non-current Assets' (Type). All accounts have the 'Allow Reconciliation' switch turned off. The accounts are:

All	Code	Account Name	Type	Allow Reconciliation	Account Currency
1.	11610006	ضريبة القيمة المضافة المستحقة مدين	Non-current Assets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	View
	12210002	مجموع اهلاك المباني	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>	View
	12210003	مجموع اهلاك السيارات	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>	View
	12210004	مجموع اهلاك الآلات	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>	View
	12210005	مجموع اهلاك كمبيوترات	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>	View
	12210006	مجموع اهلاك الآلات	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>	View
	12210007	مجموع اهلاك معدات أخرى (عدد و أدوات)	Non-current Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>	View

3- A group of depreciation expense accounts was created for the current accounting period, including 6 accounts:



The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Chart of Accounts. The search bar at the top has 'Type' set to 'Depreciation'. The table lists six accounts under the category 'Depreciation' (Type). All accounts have the 'Allow Reconciliation' switch turned off. The accounts are:

All	Code	Account Name	Type	Allow Reconciliation	Account Currency
5	54110002	مصاريف اهلاك المباني	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>	View
	54110003	مصاريف اهلاك السيارات	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>	View
	54110004	مصاريف اهلاك الآلات	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>	View
	54110005	مصاريف اهلاك كمبيوترات	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>	View
	54110006	مصاريف اهلاك الآلات	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>	View
	54110007	مصاريف معدات أخرى (عدد و أدوات)	Depreciation	<input type="checkbox"/>	View

9- Creation of the opening journal entry for assets and general accounts:

Microsoft Excel - الحفظ الأخير - Microsoft Excel

Reference	Journal Items/Label	Journal Items/Account	Partner	Company Currency	Journal Items/Amount In	Journal Items/Debit	Journal Items/Credit
1	ارسال اتفاقي - اراضي	12110001		EGP	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	
2	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات الطبيعة	12110001		EGP	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	
3	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات الادوات	12110001		EGP	1800000	1800000	
4	ارسال اتفاقي - حفظة نقدية زافت اميرج 4 لون	12110006		EGP	2000000	2000000	
5	ارسال اتفاقي - حفظة نقدية زافت اميرج 2 لون	12110006		EGP	500000	500000	
6	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات طابعات ريفت مارس 2 لون	12110006	XEROX	Egyptian Pounds	1200000	1200000	
7	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات طابعات	12110003		EGP	700000	700000	
8	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات طابعات طابعات	12110003		EGP	700000	700000	
9	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات طابعات طابعات	12110003		Egyptian Pounds	150000	150000	
10	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات طابعات طابعات	12110003		Egyptian Pounds	500000	500000	
11	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات طابعات طابعات	12110003		Egyptian Pounds	500000	500000	
12	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات طابعات طابعات	12110003		Egyptian Pounds	100000	100000	
13	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات طابعات طابعات	12110004		Egyptian Pounds	80000	80000	
14	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات طابعات طابعات	12110004		Egyptian Pounds	240000	240000	
15	ارسال اتفاقي - مبيعات طابعات طابعات	12110005		Egyptian Pounds	100000	100000	
16	ارسال اتفاقي - حفظ سفر - غلاء - مسكن - ذكور	12110005		Egyptian Pounds	100000	100000	
17	ارسال اتفاقي - معدات أخرى	12110007		Egyptian Pounds	100000	100000	
18	ارسال اتفاقي - معدات المكتب الإدارية	99999999		Egyptian Pounds	11442955	11442955	
19	ارسال اتفاقي - المكتبة لطباعة	11110001		Egyptian Pounds	1000000	1000000	
20	ارسال اتفاقي - المعدات المكتبية	11200003		Egyptian Pounds	1000000	1000000	
21	ارسال اتفاقي - معدات المكتب	31110001		Egyptian Pounds	-1000000	1000000	
22	ارسال اتفاقي - معدات المكتب	32110001		Egyptian Pounds	-2500000	2500000	
23	ارسال اتفاقي - معدات المكتب	21110001		Egyptian Pounds	-10000000	10000000	
24	ارسال اتفاقي - المعدات المكتبية	33110001		Egyptian Pounds	-3712955	3712955	

edu-Alwan For printing and publishing A

Import Test Load Data File Cancel Journal Entries Import a File

Data to import

Everything seems valid.

File Column	Odoo Field	Comments
Date	Date	
Journal	Journal	
Reference	Reference	
Journal Items/Label	Journal Items / Label	
Journal Items/Account	Journal Items / Account	
Partner	Partner	

New

Journal Entries

OpenP/2024/12/0148 ...ية للاصول والحسابات العامة)

4 / 80



Reverse Entry

Reset to Draft

OpenP/2024/12/0148

Reference الارصدة الافتتاحية للاصول والحسابات العامة

Accounting Date 31/12/2024

Journal

الارصدة الافتتاحية

Journal Items

Other Info

Account	Partner	Label	Analytic Distribut...	Amount in Cur...	Currency	Debit	Credit	Tax Grids
12110001		الرصيد الافتتاحي - اراضي		1,600,000.00 LE	EGP	1,600,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	Muhammad
12110001		الرصيد الافتتاحي - مبني المطبعة		2,500,000.00 LE	EGP	2,500,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	
12110001		الرصيد الافتتاحي - مبني الادارة		1,800,000.00 LE	EGP	1,800,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	
12110006		الرصيد الافتتاحي - ماكينة طباعة اوفرست هيلبرج 4 لون		2,000,000.00 LE	EGP	2,000,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	
12110006		الرصيد الافتتاحي - ماكينة طباعة اوفرست هيلبرج 2 لون		500,000.00 LE	EGP	500,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	

10- Balance of the trial balance after the first period upload:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Accounting, Dashboard, Customers, Vendors, Accounting, Reporting, Configuration, and a user icon for 'edu-Alwan'. Below the navigation is a toolbar with PDF, XLSX, and Trial Balance buttons, along with search, date range (Apr 2025), and comparison tools. The main content area displays a message about unposted journal entries and a detailed trial balance table.

There are unposted Journal Entries prior or included in this period.

	Initial Balance		Apr 2025		End Balance	
	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit	Debit	Credit
الاصول 1	26,212,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,212,965.00	0.00
الالتزامات 2	0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
حقوق الملكية 3	0.00	16,212,965.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,212,965.00
ميزان الرصيد للاستهلاك 9	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	26,212,965.00	26,212,965.00	0.00	0.00	26,212,965.00	26,212,965.00

11- Opening balance of the balance sheet:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Accounting, Dashboard, Customers, Vendors, Accounting, Reporting, Configuration, and a user icon. Below the navigation is a toolbar with PDF, XLSX, and Balance Sheet buttons, along with filters for As of 01/01/2025, % Comparison, All Journals, Analytic, Posted Entries, and In .LE.

The main content area displays a balance sheet table titled "As of 01/01/2025". The table has two columns: Assets and Liabilities. The Assets section is expanded, showing the following details:

Assets	
Current Assets	26,212,965.00
Bank and Cash Accounts	13,442,965.00
Receivables	1,000,000.00
Current Assets	11,442,965.00
Prepayments	0.00
Plus Fixed Assets	12,770,000.00
الاصول 1	12,770,000.00
الاصول الثابتة 12	12,770,000.00
حسابات الاصول الثابتة 121	12,770,000.00
الاراضي 12110001	5,900,000.00
السيارات 12110003	2,550,000.00

12- Client requested to retain fixed assets (computers, POS devices) via Purchase, with the following:

- Asset purchase appears in the Accounting application's Assets screen.
- Track asset by Serial number.
- Monitor cost via Valuation by Lot/Serial number.

The following workflow was created:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module interface. At the top, there are tabs for Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. Below that, a navigation bar includes links for Price Lists, On Hand, Forecasted, Bill of Materials, Documents, Purchased, ECOs, and More. The main content area displays a product card for 'hp laptop 15'. The card includes fields for Sales, Purchase, Point of Sale, and Expenses. Under the General Information tab, the Product Type is set to Goods. The 'Track Inventory' and 'Valuation by Lot/Serial number' options are checked. The Sales Price is 1.00 LE per Units, and the Sales Taxes include a 14% tax. The Cost is 10,000.00 LE per Units, and the Purchase Taxes also include a 14% tax. The Category is set to All / حملن الاصول. There is also an INTERNAL NOTES section. On the right side of the card, a log entry from 'sameh maizug' is visible, stating 'Product created' at 'Today at 0:00 PM'. The bottom right corner features the Odoo logo.

Inventory Overview Products Reporting Configuration

New Products / IP Laptop 15

Category مخازن الأصول

Parent Category All

LOGISTICS

Routes: Casting Method: Average Cost (AVCO)

Force Removal Strategy: Inventory Valuation: Automated

Reserve Packages: Reserve Only Full Packages

Reserve Partial Packages

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES

Price Difference Account: Stock Valuation Account: 12120001 مخزن الأصول (الإلكتروني)

Income Account: 41110001 إيرادات

Expense Account: 11610006 جرفقة ملء أصول

Downpayment Account: 51110001 تأمين المدفوعات المقدمة

Stock Journal: Inventory Valuations

Stock Input Account: 11610039 مرافق توريد الموارد

Stock Output Account: 51110001 تأمين المدفوعات المقدمة

Production Account: 11610005 ملء المخزون (المخزون المتغير)

Set other input/output accounts on specific locations.

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New Requests for Quotation P00001

Pending Activation

Product: IP Laptop 15

Supplier: TQAL

Confirmation Date: 21/04/2025 16:08:25

Expected Arrival: 21/04/2025 16:19:19

Delivery To: Customer Receipts

Arrival: 21/04/2025 16:29:06

Project:

Products	Quantity	Received	Billed UoM	Packaging Qty	Packaging Unit	Unit Price	Taxes	Amount
IP Laptop 15	4,000	4,000	4,000	Units	10,000.00 LE	5,600.00 LE	40,000.00 LE	

Define your terms and conditions.

Untaxed Amount: 40,000.00 LE

VAT 14%: 5,600.00 LE

Total: 45,600.00 LE

odoo

- The Assets mark appears automatically once the supplier invoice is created.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase module interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Purchase', 'Orders', 'Products', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. Below it, a sub-menu for 'Requests for Quotation / P00001' is displayed, along with a note 'BILL/2025/04/0001'. On the right side of the header, there are several status indicators: 'Pending Activation' (red), a message icon (blue), a Gantt chart icon (green), and 'edu-test'. A user profile for 'sameh marzuq' is also shown.

The main content area is titled 'Vendor Bill' and displays the reference 'BILL/2025/04/0001'. It includes fields for 'Vendor' (T.GAL), 'Bill Date' (21/04/2025), 'Accounting Date' (21/04/2025), 'Payment Reference' (Use Bill Reference), 'Recipient Bank', 'Due Date' (21/04/2025), and 'Journal' (Vendor Bills in EGP).

A table below lists the invoice lines, showing a single entry for 'hp laptop 15' with a quantity of 4.000 Units, a price of 10,000.00, VAT of 14%, and a total amount of 40,000.00 LE.

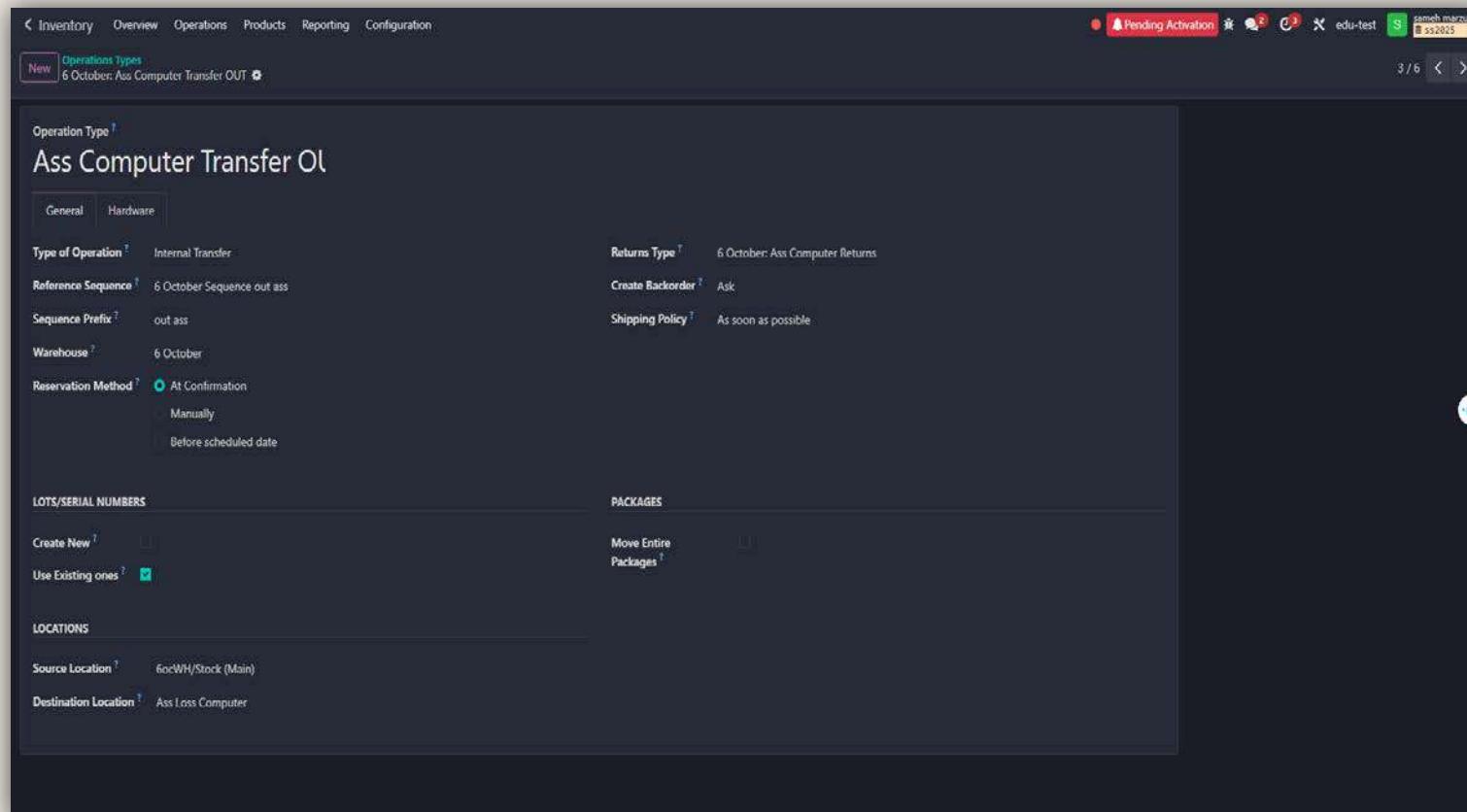
At the bottom, terms and conditions are listed, showing an 'Untaxed Amount' of 40,000.00 LE, VAT of 14% (5,600.00 LE), and a total of 45,600.00 LE. The 'Amount Due' is also listed as 45,600.00 LE.

To the right of the main content, a sidebar displays an audit trail for the vendor bill. It shows a series of log entries from 'sameh marzuq' with timestamps and status changes:

- Today at 8:57 PM: Draft → Posted (Status)
- Today at 8:57 PM: Posted → Draft (Status)
- Today at 8:57 PM: A document linked to hp laptop 15 has been deleted: hp laptop 15
- Today at 8:57 PM: Draft → Posted (Status)
- Today at 8:58 PM: Posted → Draft (Status)
- Today at 8:58 PM: No → Yes (Checked)
- Today at 8:58 PM: None → BILL/2025/04/0001 (Number)
- Today at 8:58 PM: Draft → Posted (Status)
- Today at 8:59 PM: This vendor bill has been created from: P00001
- Today at 8:59 PM: Vendor Bill Created

To complete the above workflow, **two operation types** were created in the Inventory system to organize asset movement:

- 1- Asst Computer Out – When assets are issued from the warehouse.**
- 2- Asst Computer Return – When assets are returned to the warehouse.**



Accounting		Dashboard	Customers	Vendors	Accounting	Reporting	Configuration
PDF	XLSX	Balance Sheet					
As of 21/04/2025							
Comparison							
All Journals							
Analytic							
Posted Entries							
In JE							
Out JE							

Pending Activation ! OK ? C S ss2025

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

New Operations Types / 6 October: Ass Computer Transfer OUT

Operations Type: Ass Computer Returns

Operation Type: Ass Computer Returns

General Hardware

Type of Operation: Internal Transfer Returns Type:

Reference Sequence: 6 October Sequence in ass Create Backorder: Ask

Sequence Prefix: in ass Shipping Policy: As soon as possible

Warehouse: 6 October Reservation Method: At Confirmation

Manually Before scheduled date

LOTS/SERIAL NUMBERS PACKAGES

Create New Move Entire Packages

Use Existing ones

LOCATIONS

Source Location: Ass Loss Computer Destination Location: Godwi Stock (Main)

odoo

The accountant activates and starts depreciation for assets issued from the warehouse based on the warehouse release notes.

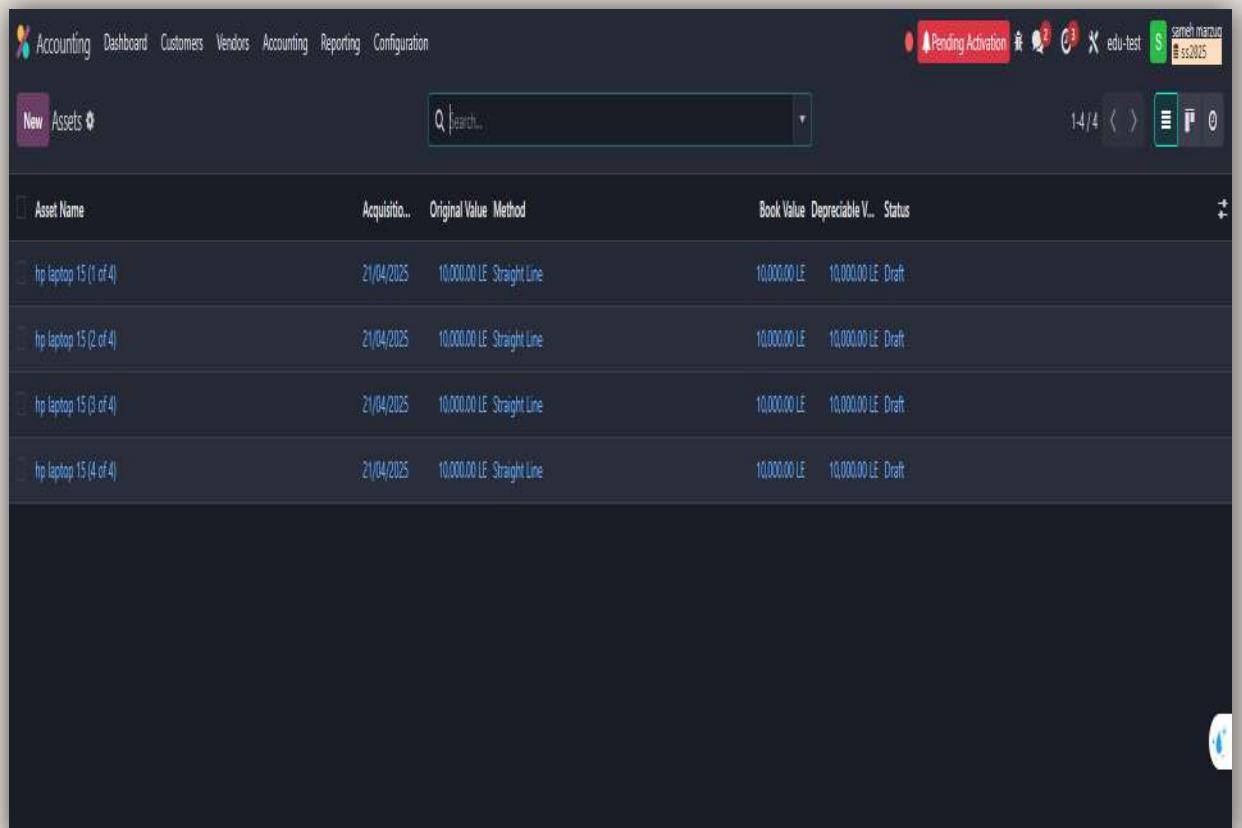
The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory Internal Transfers module. The transfer is identified by the code 6ocWH/out ass/00002. The transfer status is 'Ready'. The transfer details include:

- Contact: e.g. Lumber Inc
- Scheduled Date: 21/04/2025 21:44:03
- Operation Type: 6 October: Ass Computer Transfer OUT
- Source Document: e.g. PO/0032
- Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)
- Destination Location: Ass Loss Computer

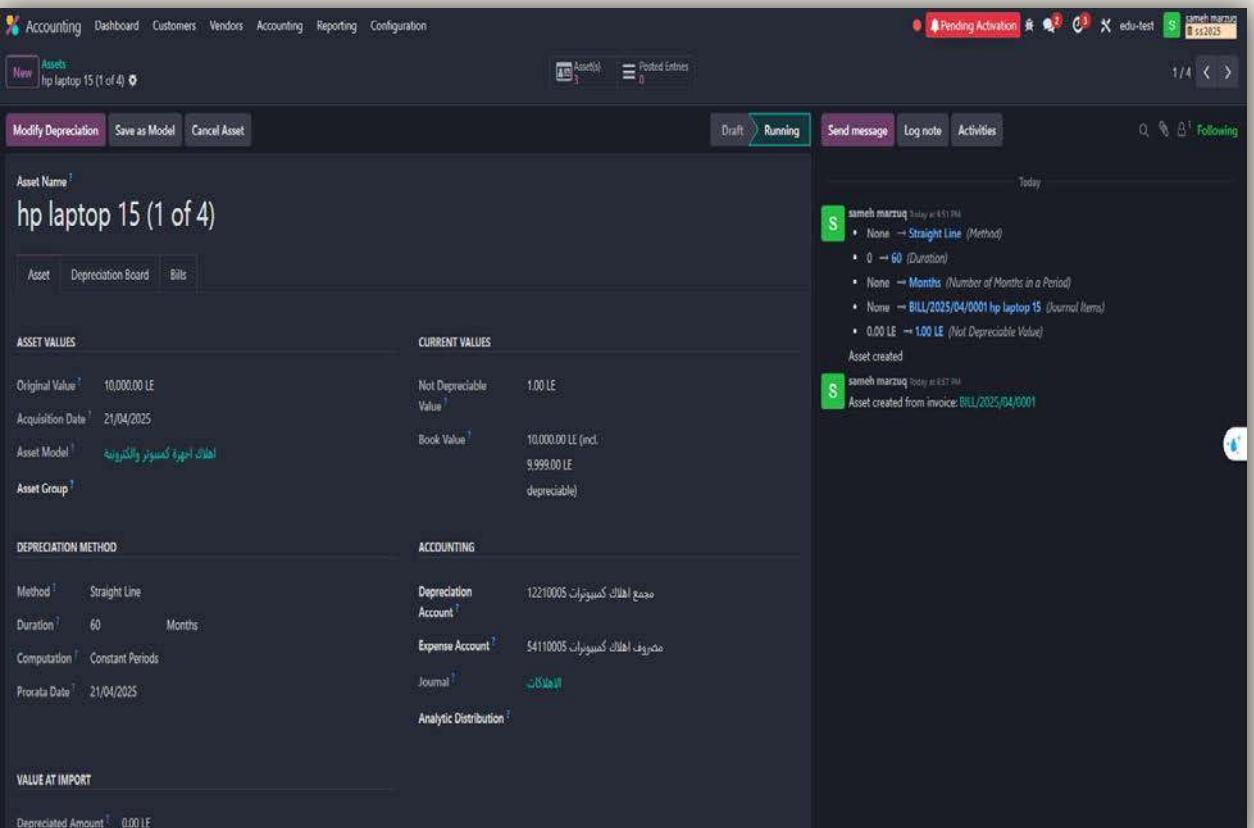
The transfer list table shows one item:

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit	Serial Numbers
hp laptop 15		1.000	1.000	Units	10001

A modal dialog box is open at the bottom right, titled 'Put in Pack' with the name 'Ahmed' mentioned. The background shows a sidebar with navigation links like Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, Configuration, and a message center with 2 notifications and 3 errors.



This screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Assets dashboard. It features a search bar at the top and a table below with columns for Asset Name, Acquisition Date, Original Value, Method, Book Value, Depreciable Value, and Status. There are four entries for 'hp laptop 15' with a status of 'Draft'.



This screenshot shows the detailed view of an asset record for 'hp laptop 15 (1 of 4)'. The page includes tabs for Asset, Deprecation Board, and Bills. Key details include:

- ASSET VALUES:** Original Value: 10,000.00 LE, Not Depreciable Value: 1.00 LE.
- DEPRECIATION METHOD:** Method: Straight Line, Duration: 60 Months.
- ACCOUNTING:** Depreciation Account: 12210005 (مجمع اهلاك كمسنونات), Expense Account: 54110005 (مصاريف اهلاك كمسنونات).
- NOTES:** A note from 'sameh marzq' is present, detailing the creation of the asset from invoice 'BILL/2025/04/0001 hp laptop 15'.

Third: Inventory

- ▶ It is an integrated ERP system that provides a powerful inventory management module that helps track materials and goods in real time.
- ▶ The module is linked to purchasing, manufacturing, sales, and accounting modules, creating an integrated workflow.
- ▶ It is based on the principle of "fully automated control of material flow."

- Upload the Unit of Measure Category

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Unit of Measure Category	Uom	Uom/Type	Uom/Combined Ratio	Uom/Active	Uom/Rounding Precision		
	برميل حبر ٢٠٠	كيلو of Measure	200.00	TRUE	0.010		
		Reference Unit of Measure for this category	1.00	TRUE	0.010		
		Bigger than the reference Unit of Measure	3.00	TRUE	0.010		
packet 70gm 70*100cm 500 sheet		Smaller than the reference Unit of Measure	500.00	TRUE	1.000		
		كيلو of Measure	24.50	TRUE	0.001		
		Smaller than the reference Unit of Measure	4.00	TRUE	1.000		
		باقى of Measure	2.00	TRUE	1.000		
		Reference Unit of Measure for this category	1.00	TRUE	0.001		
		Bigger than the reference Unit of Measure	40.82	TRUE	0.001		

The screenshot shows the Odoo import interface for 'Units of Measure Categories'. The 'Data to import' section shows the file '005 Product UoM Categories (uom.xlsx)' and the 'Sheet1' tab. The 'Advanced' section has 'Allow matching with subfields' checked. The 'Help' section links to 'Go to import FAQ'. The main area displays a table with columns: 'File Column' (e.g., 'Unit of Measure Category', 'Uom', 'Uom/Type', 'Uom/Combined Ratio', 'Uom/Active', 'Uom/Rounding Precision'), 'Odoo Field' (e.g., 'Unit of Measure Category', 'Uom / Unit of Measure', 'Uom / Type', 'Uom / Combined Ratio', 'Uom / Active', 'Uom / Rounding Precision'), and 'Comments'. A message at the top says 'Everything seems valid.'

File Column	Odoo Field	Comments
Unit of Measure Category 200 حبر برميل	Unit of Measure Category	
Uom كيلو	Uom / Unit of Measure	
Uom/Type Smaller than the reference Unit of Measure	Uom / Type	
Uom/Combined Ratio 200	Uom / Combined Ratio	
Uom/Active true	Uom / Active	
Uom/Rounding Precision 0.01	Uom / Rounding Precision	

- The system will automate purchasing and disbursement using precise unit of measure (UOM) settings.
- Quantities will be entered by weight, with packages defined as sub-units linked to fixed weights or sheet counts.
- Automatic conversion between weight and packages will occur during disbursement based on approved settings.
- This automation will reduce manual conversion errors and ensure warehouse balance accuracy.
- A new UOM has been added to receive paper by ton and convert it into 500, 250, or 125-sheets packages.

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation * * * * * * * * *

New Requests for Quotation P00002 1/2 < >

Purchase Order

P00002

Vendor: [دلتا للتجارة والتوكالات التجارية](#) Confirmation Date: 19/04/2025 17:10:03

Vendor Reference: [Z1101](#) Expected Arrival: 19/04/2025 17:13:10

Agreement: Ask confirmation

Currency: [EGP](#) Deliver To: [6 October Receipts](#)

Project:

Products	Other Information	Alternatives
Product: Z1101 Description: Z1101	Quantity: 1,000 Received: 0.000 Billed UoM: 0.000 Packaging Q.: Packaging Unit Price: 60,000.00 LE Taxes: 0.000 Amount: 60,000.00 LE	
Product: Z1102 Description: Z1102	Quantity: 1,000 Received: 0.000 Billed UoM: 0.000 Packaging Q.: Packaging Unit Price: 60,000.00 LE Taxes: 0.000 Amount: 60,000.00 LE	
Add a product	Add a section	Add a note
Catalog		

Define your terms and conditions... [Untitled Amount: 120,000.00 LE](#) [Total: 120,000.00 LE](#)

[Delete your terms and conditions](#)

[RFQ](#) [RFQ Sent](#) [Purchase Order](#) [Send message](#) [Log note](#) [Activities](#)

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation * * * * * * * * *

New Requests for Quotation P00002 1/2 < >

Purchase Order

P00002

The received quantity has been updated.

- [Z1101] [المادة الخامسة عشرة](#) [جبل طارق](#) [Received Quantity: 0.0 -> 0.998](#)

Vendor: [دلتا للتجارة والتوكالات التجارية](#) Confirmation Date: 19/04/2025 17:10:03

Vendor Reference: [Z1101](#) Expected Arrival: 19/04/2025 17:13:10

Agreement: [6 October Receipts](#)

Currency: [EGP](#) Arrival: 19/04/2025 17:20:41

Project:

Products	Other Information	Alternatives
Product: Z1101 Description: Z1101	Quantity: 1,000 Received: 0.992 Billed UoM: 0.000 Packaging Q.: Packaging Unit Price: 60,000.00 LE Amount: 60,000.00 LE	
Product: Z1102 Description: Z1102	Quantity: 1,000 Received: 0.000 Billed UoM: 0.000 Packaging Q.: Packaging Unit Price: 60,000.00 LE Amount: 60,000.00 LE	
Add a product	Add a section	Add a note
Catalog		

Define your terms and conditions... [Untitled Amount: 120,000.00 LE](#) [Total: 120,000.00 LE](#)

[Delete your terms and conditions](#)

[RFQ](#) [RFQ Sent](#) [Purchase Order](#) [Send message](#) [Log note](#) [Activities](#)

Today: [samih marzouq Today at 1:20 PM](#)

The received quantity has been updated.

- [Z1101] [المادة الخامسة عشرة](#) [جبل طارق](#) [Received Quantity: 0.0 -> 0.998](#)

Today: [samih marzouq Today at 1:20 PM](#)

The received quantity has been updated.

- [Z1102] [المادة الخامسة عشرة](#) [جبل طارق](#) [Received Quantity: 0.0 -> 0.992](#)

Today: [samih marzouq Today at 1:19 PM](#)

• Locked → Purchase Order (Status)

Today: [samih marzouq Today at 1:19 PM](#)

• RFQ → Locked (Status)

Today: [samih marzouq Today at 1:19 PM](#)

• 129,999.99 LE → 120,000.00 LE (Untaxed Amount)

Today: [samih marzouq Today at 1:19 PM](#)

Purchase Order created

odoo

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation 2 edu-test Samih Marzouq

New Requests for Quotation / P00002 BILL/2025/04/0001 P00002 1/1 < >

Pay Credit Note Reset to Draft

Draft Posted

Vendor Bill

BILL/2025/04/0001

Vendor دلتا للتجارة والتوكالات التجارية
C Egypt

Bill Reference

Bill Date 19/04/2025 Accounting Date 19/04/2025 Payment Reference Use Bill Reference

Recipient Bank
Due Date 19/04/2025 Journal Vendor Bills in EGP

Invoice Lines **Journal Items** **Other Info**

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
[21070] ٧٥ جم طبع منشورد+ باسم [21070]	21310001 مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		0.992	طن	60,000.00		59,520.00 LE
[21101] ٧٥ جم طبع ابشر ***[21101]	21310001 مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المخزون)		0.998	طن	60,000.00		59,880.00 LE

Terms and Conditions

Untaxed Amount: 119,400.00 LE
Total: 119,400.00 LE

Amount Due 119,400.00 LE

Today

S samih marzouq Today at 5:25 PM

- No → Yes (Checked)
- None → BILL/2025/04/0001 (Number)
- Draft → Posted (Status)

S samih marzouq Today at 5:25 PM
This vendor bill has been created from: P00002

S samih marzouq Today at 5:25 PM
Vendor Bill Created

- Create Product Categories

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
Display Name	Name	Parent Category	Costing Method	Inventory Valuation	Stock Valuation Account	Stock Journal	Stock Input Account	Stock Output Account	Production Account	Income Account	Expense Account	
1	All	All	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	21310001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
2	All	All	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11320002 مخزون زرم الوف	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
3	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11340004 مخزون قطع غيار الكمبيوتر	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
4	All / 1315	ق.غ كمبيوتر	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11340005 مخزون قطع غيار الاوناش	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
5	All / 1318	ق.غ الاوناش	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11340005 مخزون قطع غيار الاوناش	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
6	All / 132	رزم ورق كوشيه	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11320002 مخزون زرم الوف	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
7	All / 135	ورق برسنول	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11320002 مخزون زرم الوف	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
8	All / 141	احبار طباعة	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
9	All / 160	زيكات	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
10	All / 191	حزم و ترتيب	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
11	All / 195	تصميم	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
12	All / 2	2	AII	Standard Price	Manual	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	52110001 مصرروفات عامة	52110001 مصرروفات عامة	
13	All / 270	مواد كيماوية	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11310001 مخازن خامات اولية للطباعة	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	
14	All / 3	3	All	Standard Price	Manual	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	52110001 مصرروفات عامة	
15	All / PoS	PoS	All	Average Cost (AVCO)	Automated	11362001 المخزن الرئيسي	Inventory Valuation	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	51110001 تكاليف البصاعنة المباعة	11610005 مراقبه انتاج تحت التشغيل (المخزون المنصرف)	41110001 ايراد مبيعات (وارد المخزون)	21310001 مراقبه المشتريات (وارد المخزون)
16	D.P (pos)	D.P (pos)		Standard Price	Manual	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	Inventory Valuation	41110001 ايراد مبيعات	52110001 مصرروفات عامة	
17												

Export Data

I want to update data (import-compatible export)

Available fields

- ex
- > Expense Account (property_account_expense_categ_id)
External ID (id)
- ✓ Income Account (property_account_income_categ_id)
Income Account/Default Taxes
(property_account_income_categ_id/tax_ids)
- Income Account/Disallowable Expenses Category
(property_account_income_categ_id/disallowable_expenses_cat)
- Income Account/Exclude Provision Currency
(property_account_income_categ_id/exclude_provision_currency)
- Income Account/External ID
(property_account_income_categ_id/id)
- Income Account/Related Taxes Amount
(property_account_income_categ_id/related_taxes_amount)

Export Format: XLSX CSV

Fields to export

Template: Product Categories

- ◆ Display Name (display_name)
- ◆ Name (name)
- ◆ Parent Category (parent_id)
- ◆ Costing Method (property_cost_method)
- ◆ Inventory Valuation (property_valuation)
- ◆ Stock Valuation Account (property_stock_valuation_account_id)
- ◆ Stock Journal (property_stock_journal)
- ◆ Stock Input Account (property_stock_account_input_categ_id)
- ◆ Stock Output Account (property_stock_account_output_categ_id)
- ◆ Production Account (property_stock_account_production_cost_id)
- ◆ Income Account (property_account_income_categ_id)
- ◆ Expense Account (property_account_expense_categ_id)

Buttons:

- Raise items according to Product Categories, specifying the Cost and Sales Price:

A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
	id	is_favorite	name	default_code	list_price	standard_price	pos_categ_ids	available_in_pos	categ_id	type	is_storable	product_tag_ids	uom_id	image_1920
1	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبع اخضر ١٠٠x٧٠ سم	21052	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
2	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبع ازرق ١٠٠x٧٠ سم	21056	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
3	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبع ابيض ١٠٠x٧٠ سم	21058	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
4	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبع ابيض ١٠٠x٧٠ سم	21061	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
5	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبع ابيض ٥٧x٨٢ سم	23061	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
6	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبع ابيض ٦٣x٩٣ سم	21071	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
7	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبع ابيض ٨٠x٧٠ سم	21081	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
8	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبع ابيض ٦٣x٩٣ سم	28081	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	20..0	رزمة	
9	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبوع مستورد ٦٣x٩٣ سم	51204	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
0	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبوع وردي ٧٠x١٠٠ سم	51304	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
1	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبوع وردي ٧٠x١٠٠ سم	51101	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
2	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبوع اصلي ابيض ٧٠x١٠٠ سم	51307	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
3	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبوع اصلي اخضر ٧٠x١٠٠ سم	51302	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
4	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبوع اصلي ازرق ٧٠x١٠٠ سم	51306	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
5	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبوع اصلي اسود ٧٠x١٠٠ سم	51308	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
6	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبوع اصلي احمر ٧٠x١٠٠ سم	51207	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
7	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبوع اصلي اسود ٧٠x١٠٠ سم	51202	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	
8	_export__product_template_11	False	50 مطبوع اصلي ازرق ٧٠x١٠٠ سم	51206	1.00	0.00	False	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع	Goods	True	0..0	رزمة	

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
id	name	default_code	standard_price	list_price	uom_id	categ_id	-i	type
_export__product_template_1150_9114acaa	چم طبع اخضر ١٠٠x٧٠٠ سم	21052	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1151_50968b8f	چم طبع ازرق ١٠٠x٧٠٠ سم	21056	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1152_6ac81ec6	چم طبع اصفر ١٠٠x٧٠٠ سم	21058	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1153_026b7367	چم طبع ابیض ٦٠ سم	21061	280.00	310.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1158_fa496503	چم طبع ابیض ٦٠ سم	23061	280.00	310.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1155_98b46272	چم طبع ابیض ٧٠ سم	21071	290.00	290.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1156_fe9b2b41	چم ابیض ٨٠ سم	21081	300.00	330.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1173_cde91dbe	م م طبع مستورد ٦٠ سم	28081	310.00	340.00	٢٥٠ باکو	All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1162_37b17466	ورق مکبین ٧٠ سم سوست وردي	51204	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1167_2952e483	ورق مکبین صخ رودي ٧٠ سم	51304	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1160_35f5a8ec	ورق مکبین اصل ابیض ٧٠ سم	51101	250.00	380.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1169_8858e966	ورق مکبین صخ احمد ٧٠ سم	51307	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1166_b7276966	ورق مکبین صخ اخضر ٧٠ سم	51302	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1168_67f275db	ورق مکبین صخ ازرق ٧٠ سم	51306	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1170_af0d7670	ورق مکبین صخ اصفر ٧٠ سم	51308	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1164_95fada88	ورق مکبین سوست احمد ٧٠ سم	51207	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1161_6de94982	ورق مکبین سوست اخضر ٧٠ سم	51202	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1163_b9f83689	ورق مکبین سوست ازرق ٧٠ سم	51206	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1165_43974791	ورق مکبین سوست اصفر ٧٠ سم	51208	270.00	300.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1171_bc175414	چم ابیض ٧٠ سم	21100	300.00	350.00	٢٥٠ باکو	All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1157_fd4b08ba	چم ابیض ٧٠ سم	21101	300.00	350.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1159_589977c8	چم طبع ابیض ٥٧٨٧٨٣	23101	300.00	350.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_77_09f641c4	چم طبع ادقه ١٠٠x٧٠٠ سم	11070	280.00	320.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_77_09f641c3	چم طبع ادقه ١٠٠x٧٠٠ سم	11070	281.00	321.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1172_8d1ccfc6	چم طبع كريم ٧٠ سم	21670	282.00	322.00	٢٥٠ باکو	All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1154_42e426c8	چم طبع مستورد ٧٠ سم	21070	283.00	323.00	All / 131 زنده	زن ورق طبع All / 131 زنده	All / 131	Goods
_export__product_template_1545_24edba36	ACER C D ROM 52X CARD WIRELESS NET	59124200143	400.00	1.00 Units	All / 1315 ق.غ.كمبيوتر	Goods		
_export__product_template_1549_329dd83d	WORK10/100	59124200223	150.00	1.00 Units	All / 1315 ق.غ.كمبيوتر	Goods		
_export__product_template_1553_8641714d	CASE ATX HAND	59124200363	550.00	1.00 Units	All / 1315 ق.غ.كمبيوتر	Goods		
_export__product_template_1547_030c3d1f	CAT 6 UTP 305M	59124200183	400.00	1.00 Units	All / 1315 ق.غ.كمبيوتر	Goods		
_export__product_template_1554_83d413d2	ELEC DISTRIPUTER	59124200383	150.00	1.00 Units	All / 1315 ق.غ.كمبيوتر	Goods		

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Import Test Load Data File Cancel [Import file](#)

Everything seems valid.

Data to import

File Columns Odoo Field

Sheet1

Use first row as header

File to import

Upload your file No file selected

Today after each batch ١ seconds

Advanced

track history during import

allow matching with subfields

standard price

cost

pos_category_id point of sale Category

available_in_pos

available_in_pos

category_id Product Category

type

is_storable

track inventory

product_tags

tags

uom_id Unit of Measure

image_id image

To import multiple values, separate them by a comma.

Import template for products

Do not import ID

available_in_pos

category_id

type

is_storable

product_tags

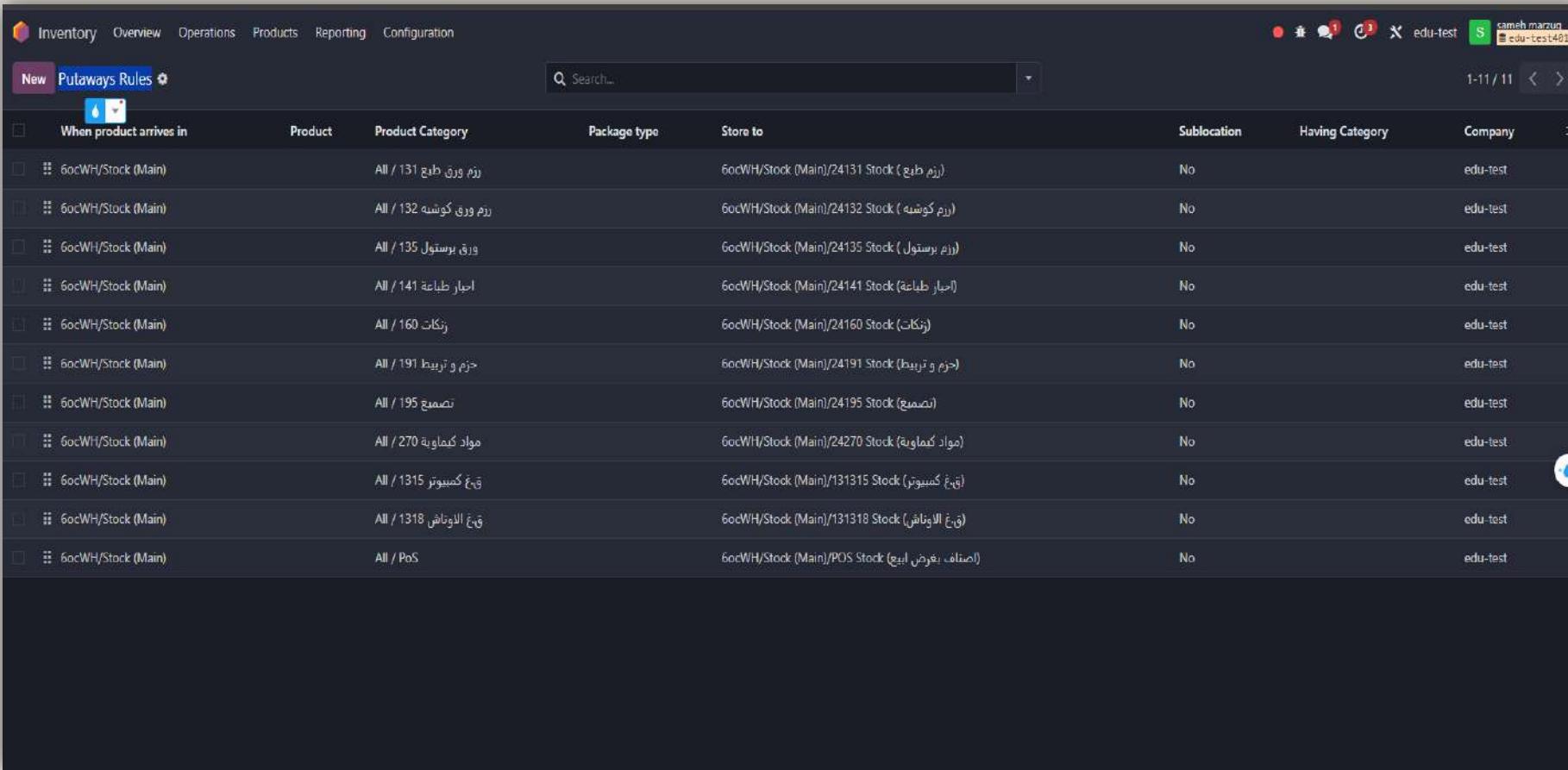
tags

uom_id

image_id

To import multiple values, separate them by a comma.

- Create Putaway Rules to link each Product Category to each specific location:



The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module's 'Putaway Rules' configuration screen. The header includes 'Inventory', 'Overview', 'Operations', 'Products', 'Reporting', 'Configuration', and user information ('sameh.marzou', 'edu-test'). A search bar and a page number '1-11 / 11' are also present.

The table lists 11 putaway rules, each defined by a 'When product arrives in' location, a 'Product', its 'Product Category', 'Package type', 'Store to' location, 'Sublocation', 'Having Category', and 'Company'. The categories listed are: 'All / 131 ورق طبع', 'All / 132 ورق كوشيه', 'All / 135 ورق برسيل', 'All / 141 اجبار طباعة', 'All / 160 زنکات', 'All / 191 جزء و ترتيب', 'All / 195 تصميم', 'All / 270 مواد كيماوية', 'All / 315 كسيوتر', 'All / 1318 قطع الاواني', and 'All / PoS'. The 'Store to' column contains Arabic names such as 'زنکات (زنکات)', 'جزء و ترتيب (جزء و ترتيب)', and 'قطع الاواني (قطع الاواني)'.

When product arrives in	Product	Product Category	Package type	Store to	Sublocation	Having Category	Company
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 131	ورق طبع		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (زنکات)	No		edu-test
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 132	ورق كوشيه		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (لرمه كوشيه)	No		edu-test
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 135	ورق برسيل		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (ورقم برسيل)	No		edu-test
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 141	اجبار طباعة		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (اجبار طباعة)	No		edu-test
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 160	زنکات		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (زنکات)	No		edu-test
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 191	جزء و ترتيب		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (جزء و ترتيب)	No		edu-test
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 195	تصميم		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصميم)	No		edu-test
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 270	مواد كيماوية		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)	No		edu-test
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 315	كسيوتر		60cWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (تخت كسيوتر)	No		edu-test
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1318	قطع الاواني		60cWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (قطع الاواني)	No		edu-test
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / PoS			60cWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بغير من ابيع)	No		edu-test

- Upload The opening inventory balances

A	B	C	D	E	F
Location	Product	Counted Quantity	accounting_date		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ادفو .x70 سم [11070]	150.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع اخضر .x70 سم [21052]	100.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ازرق .x70 سم [21056]	100.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع اصفر .x70 سم [21058]	100.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [21061]	110.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع مستورد .x70 سم [21070]	150.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [21071]	70.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [21081]	70.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [21100]	100.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [21101]	150.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع كريم .x70 سم [21670]	70.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [23061]	70.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع ابيض .x70 سم [23101]	100.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	جم طبع مستورد .x70 سم [28081]	80.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين اصل ابيض .x70 سم [51101]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين وسط اخضر .x70 سم [51202]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين .x70 سم وسط وردي [51204]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين وسط ازرق .x70 سم [51206]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين وسط احمر .x70 سم [51207]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين وسط اصفر .x70 سم [51208]	50.00	31/12/2024		
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	ورق مكرين صي خ اخضر .x70 سم [51302]	50.00	31/12/2024		

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

Import Test Load Data File Cancel [Inventory Adjustments](#)
Import a File

Data to import
Sheet: Sheet1
 Use first row as header

Batch Import
The file will be imported by batches
Batch limit: 2000 | Start at line: 1

Help
[Import Template for Inventory Adjustments](#)
[Go to Import FAQ](#)

Everything seems valid.

File Column	Odoo Field	Comments
Location 6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24137 Stock (جهاز الحاسوب)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Location	x
Product [11070] دفتر 100x70 g3/ g3, k, p,V-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Product	x
Counted Quantity 150	15 Counted Quantity	x
accounting_date 2024-12-31	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accounting Date	x

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

New Apply All [Inventory Adjustments](#)

Product Category Search... 1-11 / 11

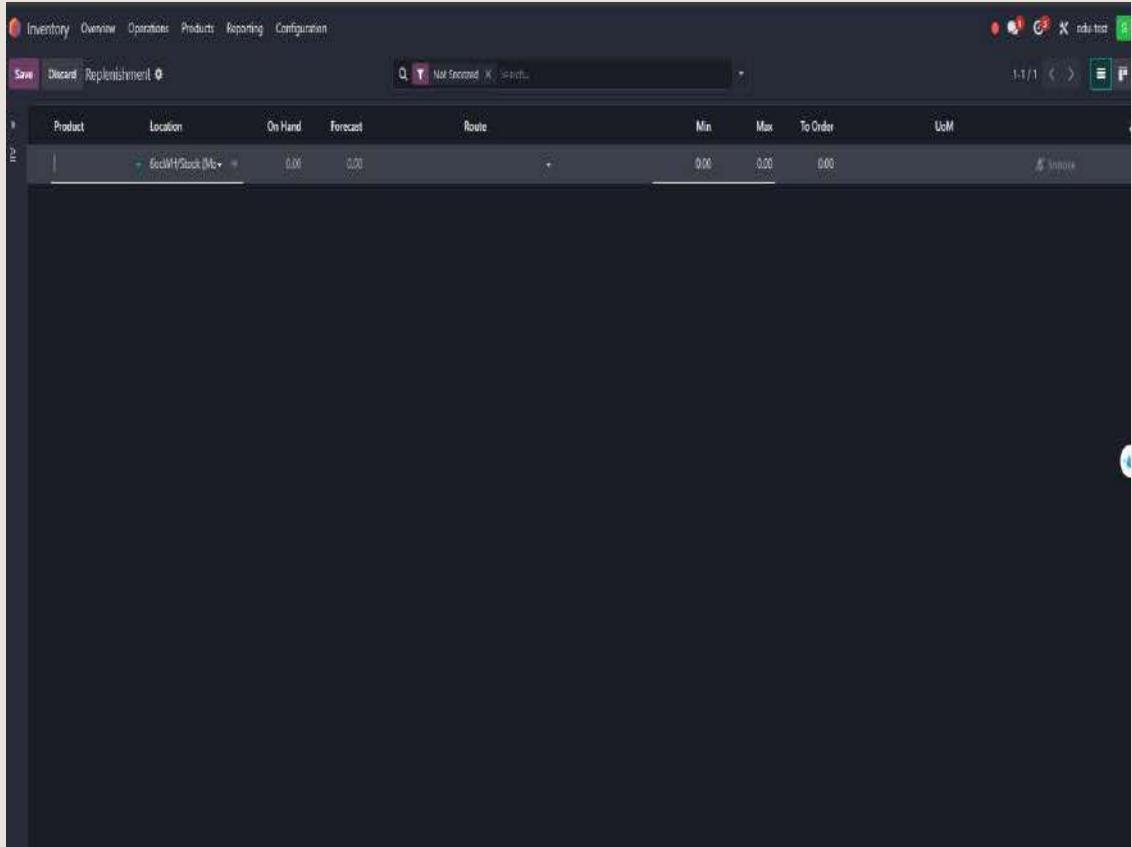
Location	Product	Lot/Serial Number	Package	Owner	On Hand Qu...	UoM	Counted Quantity	Difference	Scheduled...	User			
All / 131 (25)							1,970.000	1,970.000					
All / 1315 (19)							138.000	138.000					
All / 1318 (17)							76.000	76.000					
All / 132 (14)							2,450.000	2,450.000					
All / 135 (24)							2,700.000	2,700.000					
All / 141 (12)							1,200.000	1,200.000					
All / 160 (11)							2,200.000	2,200.000					
All / 191 (11)							350.000	350.000					
All / 195 (8)							545.000	545.000					
All / 270 (9)							595.000	595.000					
All / PoS (8)							2,880.000	2,880.000					
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26004] Bic Pen (بلاستيك)				0.000 Units		120.000	120.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26006] Bic Pen (بلاستيك)				0.000 Units		120.000	120.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26007] Bic Pen (بلاستيك)				0.000 Units		120.000	120.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26009] Bic Pen (بلاستيك)				0.000 Units		120.000	120.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (الصناف بمخزن اربع)	[26004] Bic Pen (بلاستيك)				0.000 Units		600.000	600.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (الصناف بمخزن اربع)	[26006] Bic Pen (بلاستيك)				0.000 Units		600.000	600.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (الصناف بمخزن اربع)	[26007] Bic Pen (بلاستيك)				0.000 Units		600.000	600.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (الصناف بمخزن اربع)	[26009] Bic Pen (بلاستيك)				0.000 Units		600.000	600.000	23/04/2025	sameh marzuq			
Add a line:													

6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26004] Bic Pen (بىك پن)	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	120.000	120.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26006] Bic Pen (بىك پن)	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	120.000	120.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26007] Bic Pen (بىك پن)	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	120.000	120.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26009] Bic Pen (بىك پن)	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	120.000	120.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59122200012] MADUM FAX.EXIT.	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	2.000	2.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59122200013] MADUM FAX.EXIT.	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	10.000	10.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
Inventory Adjustment Reference / Reason										
Inventory Reason 31/12/2024 الأصدقاء الفاتحة في										
Update Quantities Discard										
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200042] MOUSE PS/...USED	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	10.000	10.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200043] KEY BOARD PS2	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	10.000	10.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200044] FAN FEAR CPU	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	6.000	6.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200045] ACER C D ROM 52X	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	5.000	5.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200046] NET WORK CARD P C E 10/100	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	3.000	3.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200183] CAT 6 UTP 305M	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	15.000	15.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200203] MOUSE PAD	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	9.000	9.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200223] CARD WIRELESS NET WORK10/100	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	10.000	10.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200243] USB CABLE PRINTER	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	5.000	5.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200303] POWER SUPPLY.	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	10.000	10.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200313] FAN P4.	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	5.000	5.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200363] CASE ATX HAND	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	15.000	15.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200381] ELEC DISTRIBUTOR	0.000 Units	31/12/2024	5.000	5.000	25/04/2025	sameh mar...			

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration											
New	Apply All	Inventory Adjustments	Search...	Pending Activation	S	
Location	Product	Lot/Serial N...	Package	Owner	On Hand Qu...	UoM	Counted Qu...	Difference	Scheduled...	User	
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26004] Bic Pen (بىك پن)				120.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26006] Bic Pen (بىك پن)				120.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26007] Bic Pen (بىك پن)				120.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6OSH/6OSH Stock	[26009] Bic Pen (بىك پن)				120.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59122200012] MADUM FAX.EXIT.				2.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59122200013] MADUM FAX.EXIT.				10.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200042] MOUSE PS/...USED				10.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200043] KEY BOARD PS2				10.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200044] FAN FEAR CPU				6.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200045] ACER C D ROM 52X				5.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200046] NET WORK CARD P C E 10/100				3.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200183] CAT 6 UTP 305M				15.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200203] MOUSE PAD				9.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200223] CARD WIRELESS NET WORK10/100				10.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200243] USB CABLE PRINTER				5.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200303] POWER SUPPLY.				10.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200313] FAN P4.				5.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200363] CASE ATX HAND				15.000	Units		31/12/2025			
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جهاز ...)	[59124200381] ELEC DISTRIBUTOR				5.000	Units		31/12/2025			

odoo

- Set order limit for items



B	C	D	E
product_id	location_id	warehouse_id	route_id
[26004] Bic Pen (اخضر)	6OOSH/6OOSH Stock	6Octoper Showroom	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test
[26006] Bic Pen (ازرق)	6OOSH/6OOSH Stock	6Octoper Showroom	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test
[26007] Bic Pen (احمر)	6OOSH/6OOSH Stock	6Octoper Showroom	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test
[26009] Bic Pen (اسود)	6OOSH/6OOSH Stock	6Octoper Showroom	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test
[26004] Bic Pen (اخضر)	(اصناف بفرض ابيع) 6OcWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock	6 October	Buy
[26006] Bic Pen (ازرق)	(اصناف بفرض ابيع) 6OcWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock	6 October	Buy
[26007] Bic Pen (احمر)	(اصناف بفرض ابيع) 6OcWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock	6 October	Buy
[26009] Bic Pen (اسود)	(اصناف بفرض ابيع) 6OcWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock	6 October	Buy

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation 2 3 X edu-test S

Import Test Load Data File Cancel Replenishment Import a File

Data to import
Minimum Inventory Rule (stock.xlsx)
Sheet: Sheet1
Use first row as header

Everything seems valid.

File Column	Odo field	Comments
Id _export1_stock_warehouse_orderpoint_1_id	External ID	
product_id [26006] Bic Pen (ج..)	Product	
location_id 60SH/60SH Stock	Location	
warehouse_id 6Octoper Showroom	Warehouse	
route_id 6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test	Route	
trigger Auto	Trigger	
product_min_qty 40	Min Quantity	
product_max_qty 120	Max Quantity	

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

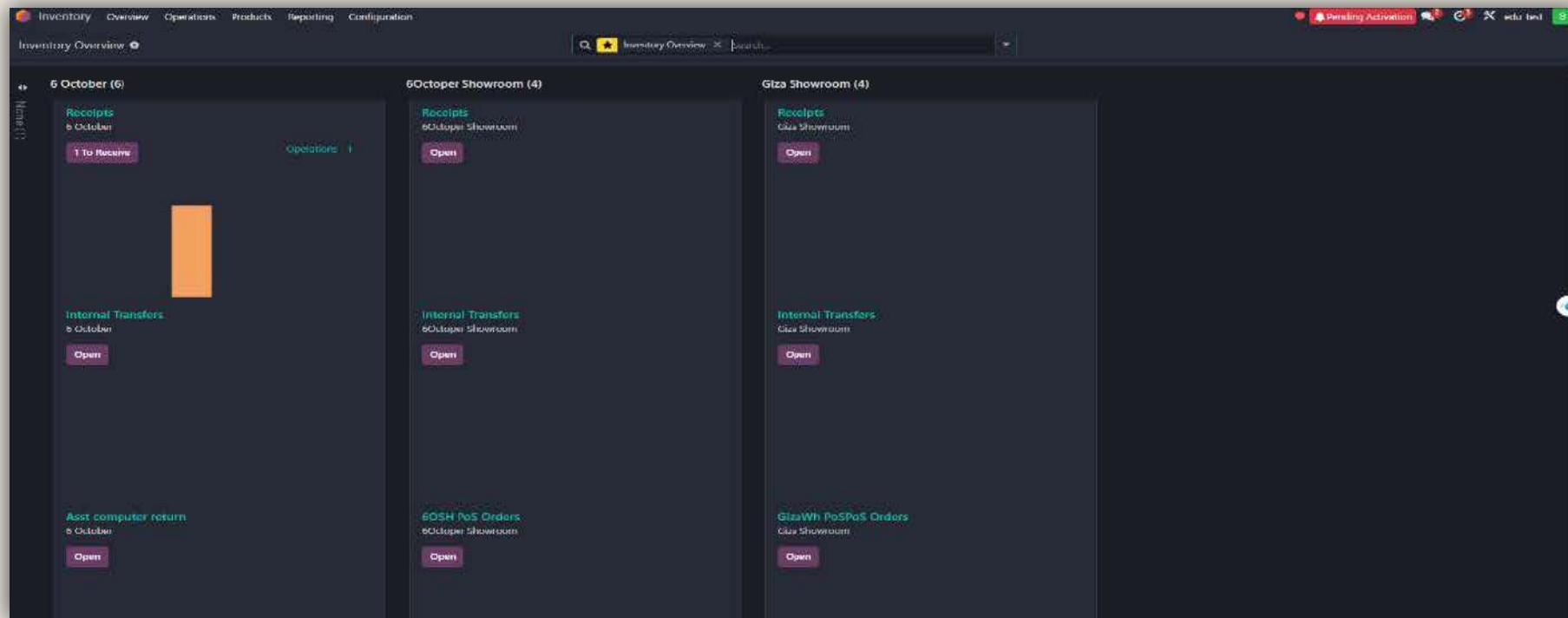
Pending Activation 2 3 X edu-test S

New Replenishment

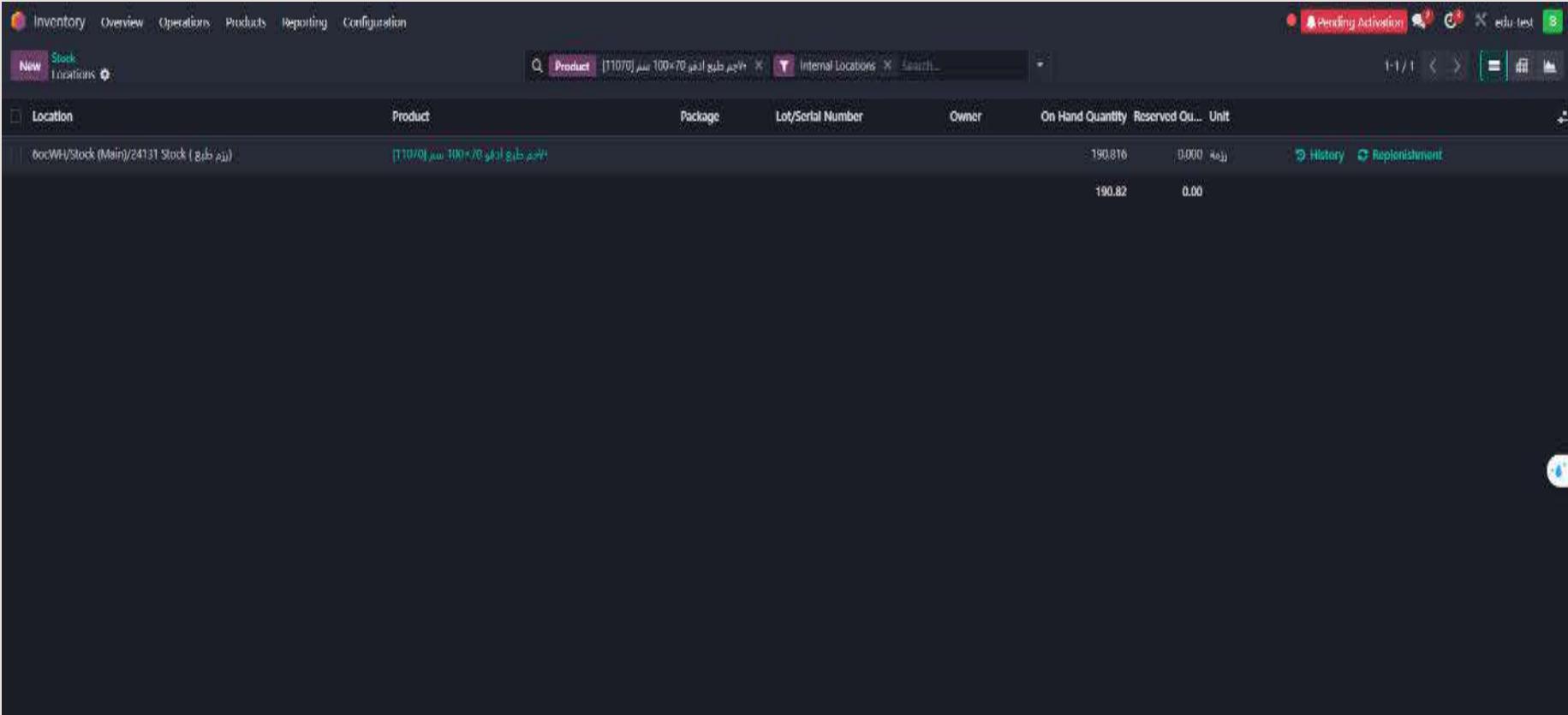
Product	Location	Warehouse	On Hand	Forecast	Route	Min	Max	To Order	UoM
[26004] Bic Pen (ج..)	60SH/60SH Stock	6Octoper Show...	120.000	120.000	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test	48.000	120.000	0.000	Units
[26006] Bic Pen (ج..)	60SH/60SH Stock	6Octoper Show...	120.000	120.000	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test	48.000	120.000	0.000	Units
[26007] Bic Pen (ج..)	60SH/60SH Stock	6Octoper Show...	120.000	120.000	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test	48.000	120.000	0.000	Units
[26009] Bic Pen (ج..)	60SH/60SH Stock	6Octoper Show...	120.000	120.000	6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test	48.000	120.000	0.000	Units
[26004] Bic Pen (ج..)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (الصناف بغيره اسعار)	6 October	600.000	600.000	Buy	300.000	600.000	0.000	Units
[26006] Bic Pen (ج..)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (الصناف بغيره اسعار)	6 October	600.000	600.000	Buy	300.000	600.000	0.000	Units
[26007] Bic Pen (ج..)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (الصناف بغيره اسعار)	6 October	600.000	600.000	Buy	300.000	600.000	0.000	Units
[26009] Bic Pen (ج..)	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (الصناف بغيره اسعار)	6 October	600.000	600.000	Buy	300.000	600.000	0.000	Units

odoo

- Explaining the main inventory processes and some integrations between applications.
- The receipt process appears with the relevant warehouse keeper when purchasing from the Purchasing app and confirming the purchase order.
- When the order limit is reached, the product is replenished according to the routing in Replenishment.



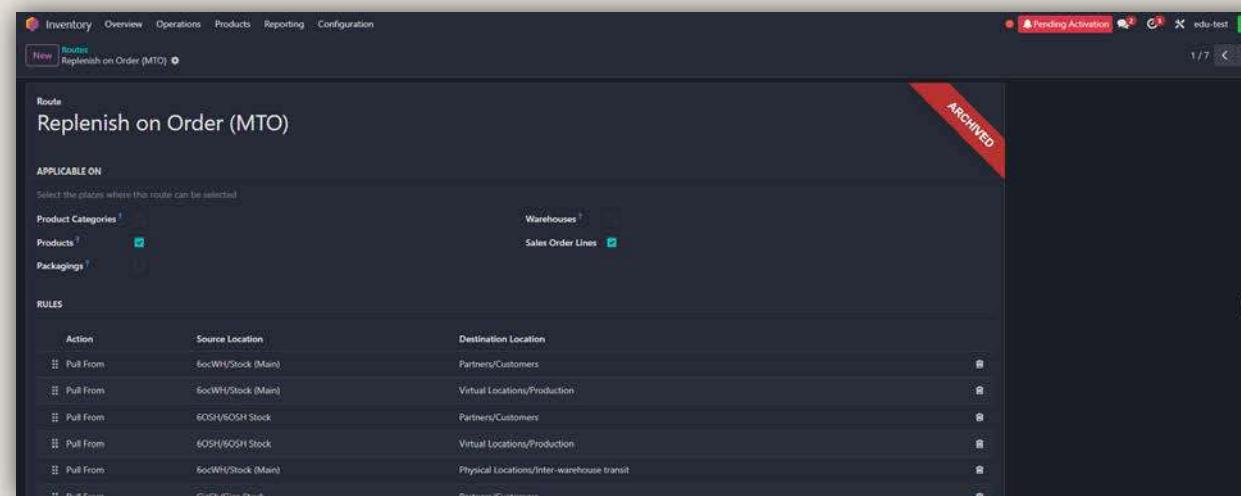
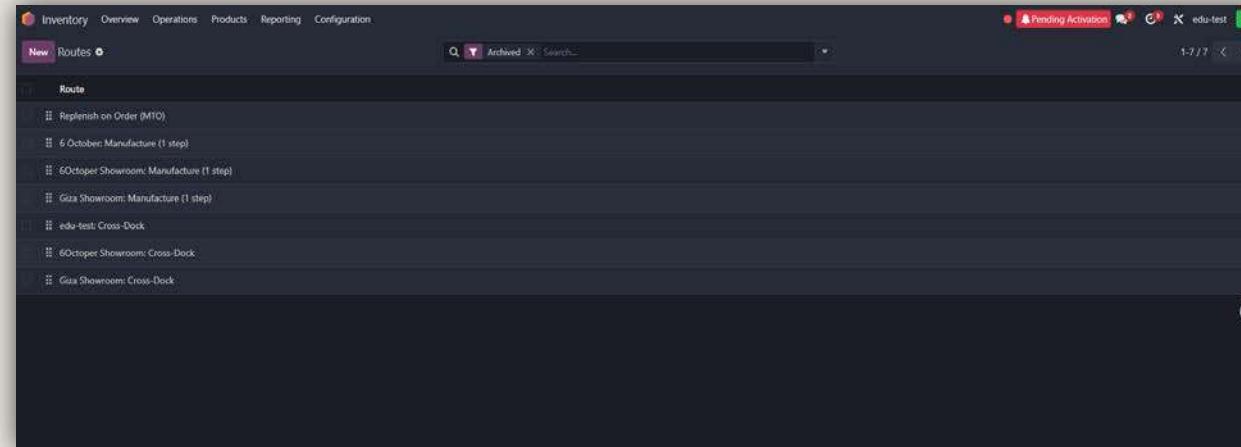
- And ensure that the receiving process was done in the locations set in Putaways Rules to avoid receiving errors.



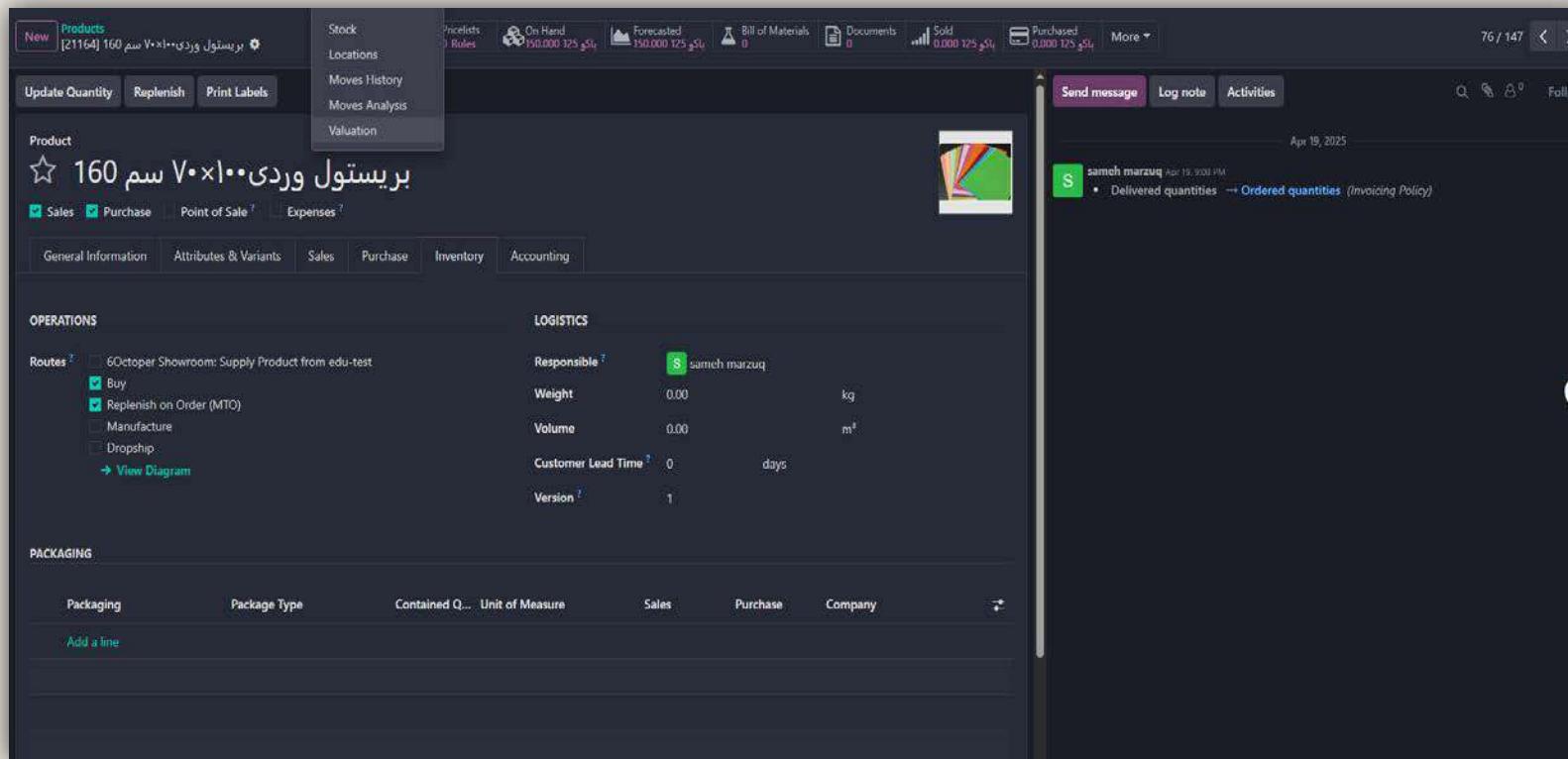
The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module's Stock Locations screen. The top navigation bar includes links for Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, Configuration, and a user icon for 'edu-test'. A search bar at the top right contains the text 'Product [11070] μm 100x70 μm1 sub μm'. Below the search bar is a toolbar with icons for Pending Activation, Internal Locations, and a green button labeled 'edu-test' with a count of 8. The main area displays a table with the following columns: Location, Product, Package, Lot/Serial Number, Owner, On Hand Quantity, Reserved Quantity, and Unit. One row is visible, showing the location '6ocWF/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (sub μm)', the product '11070 μm 100x70 μm1 sub μm', and quantities of 190.816 and 0.000. There are also 'History' and 'Replenishment' buttons next to the quantity fields. The table has a dark header and light body rows.

Location	Product	Package	Lot/Serial Number	Owner	On Hand Quantity	Reserved Qu... ty	Unit
6ocWF/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (sub μm)	[11070] μm 100x70 μm1 sub μm				190.816	0.000	μm

-Delivery also appears when linking the product to the MOT Route to provide the product on demand. After activating it from the Route, the link is done through the product screen.



- To then appear on the product screen



Internal transfers between different inventory sectors.

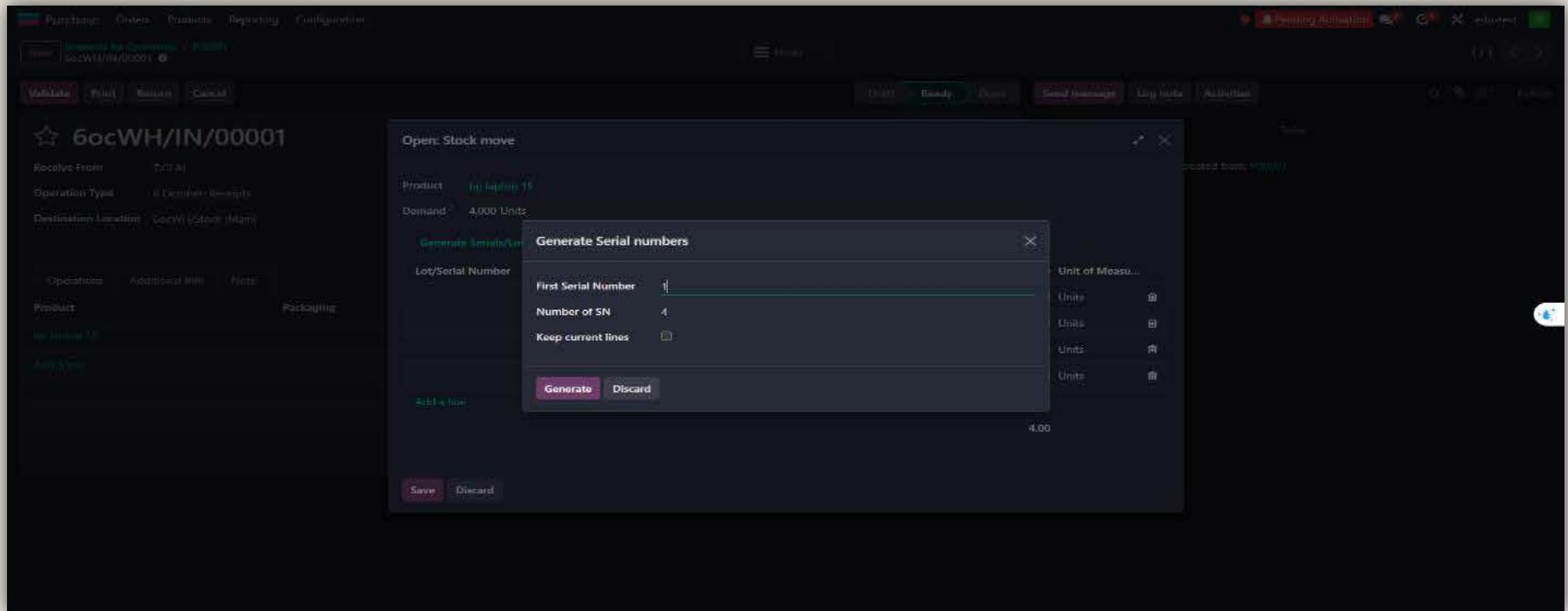
These occur in transfers between different warehouses and their associated operations, such as providing products in warehouses where the product was unavailable, manufacturing operations, or point-of-sale operations, depending on each product and its uses. This process is performed manually or automatically, depending on the product's order limit settings.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module for internal transfers. The transfer document ID is 6ocWH/INT/00001. The transfer type is '6 October, Internal Transfers' from '6ocWH/Stock (Main)' to '6OSH/6OSH Stock'. The scheduled date is 24/04/2025 at 18:11:11. The source document is PC0032. The transfer status is 'Ready'. The transfer details table lists four items of 'Bic Pen' (Product IDs: [26004], [26006], [26007], [26009]) with a demand of 60.000 units each and a quantity of 60.000 units. The unit is 'Units'. A 'Put in Pack' button is visible at the bottom right of the table. On the right side, there is a sidebar with activity logs for 'sameh marzuq' showing the transition from 'Draft' to 'Ready' and the creation of the transfer.

- **Lots / Serial Numbers** are used for products that need to be tracked, whether they are products used in production processes, such as computers and machines as printing press assets, or final products, such as scientific books and school books, which have an edition number and copyright, and are set from within the product screen, with the challenge of tracking the cost or not.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module interface. At the top, there are tabs for Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the tabs, a navigation bar includes links for Pricelists, On Hand, Forecasted, Bill of Materials, Documents, Purchased, ECOs, and More. A red banner at the top right indicates a 'Pending Activation' status. The main content area displays a product card for 'hp laptop 15'. The card includes a star icon, the product name, and buttons for Update Quantity, Replenish, Print Labels, Send message, Log note, Activities, and Following. The product details section shows 'Sales' (unchecked), 'Purchase' (checked), 'Point of Sale' (unchecked), and 'Expenses' (unchecked). The 'General Information' tab is selected, showing the Product Type as 'Goods', Sales Price as 1.00 LE per Units, Sales Taxes (14% VAT), Cost as 0.00 LE per Units, Purchase Taxes (14% VAT), Category as 'All / مخزن الأصول', Reference, and Barcode. The 'Attributes & Variants' tab is also visible. A sidebar on the right shows a timeline entry for 'Product created' by 'sameh marzuq' on April 21, 2025, at 8:04 PM. The bottom of the card has an 'INTERNAL NOTES' section with a placeholder: 'This note is only for internal purposes.'

- After acquiring the Lots / Serial Numbers feature, the quantities of these items can be inquired about in the Lots / Serial Numbers report in the Warehouses application.



Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Loc WH/IN/00001

Validate Print Return Cancel

6ocWH/IN/00001

Receive from: T.G.A. Operation Type: Inbound Delivery Destination Location: LocWH/00001 Main

Open: Stock move

Product: hp laptop 15 Demand: 4,000 Units

Generate Serial/Lots Import Serial/Lots

Owner	Additional Info	Lot/Serial Number	Store To	Destination Pack.	From Owner	Quantity	Unit of Measure
Product	Packaging	1002	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (لپ توب)			1,000 Units	
		1003	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (لپ توب)			1,000 Units	
		1004	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (لپ توب)			1,000 Units	
		1005	6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (لپ توب)			1,000 Units	
						4,000	

Save Discard

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

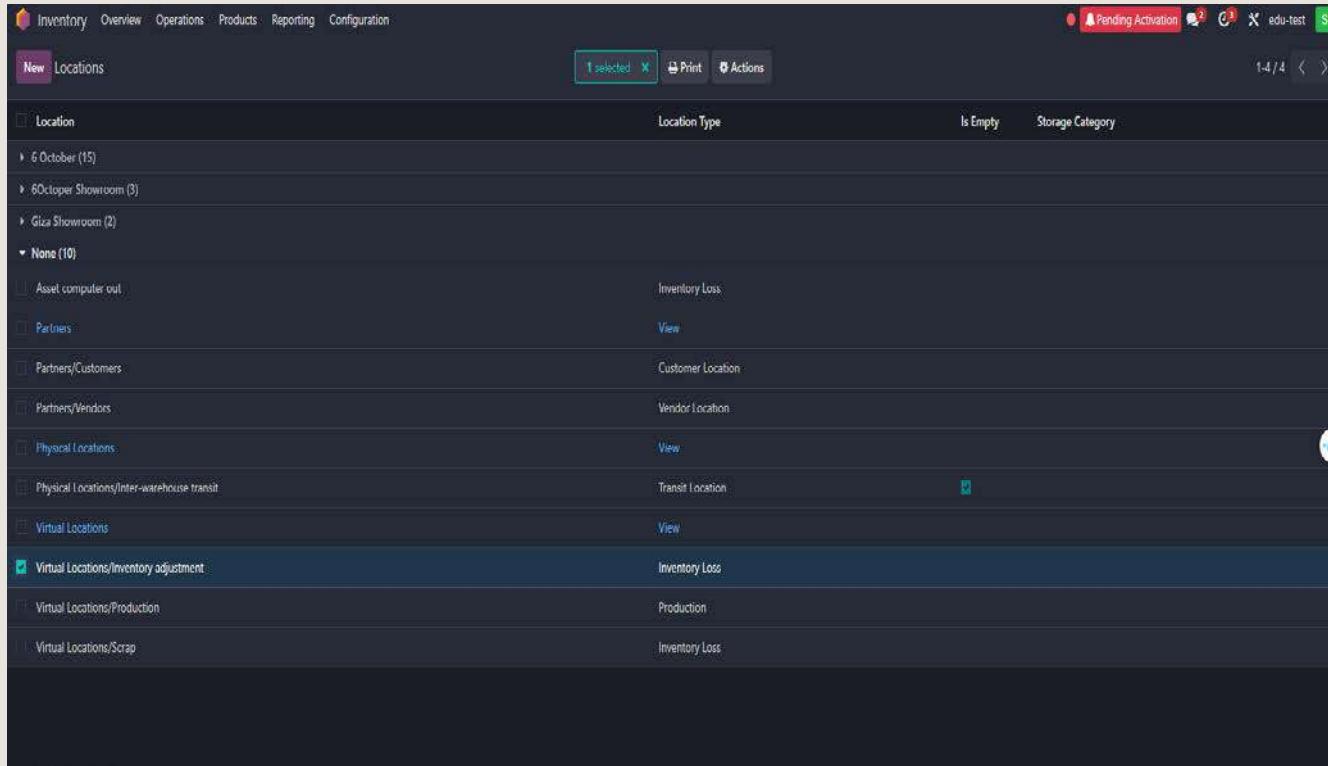
New Lots/Serial Numbers

Location Search... 15/6

Lot/Serial Number	Internal Reference	Product	Created on	Activities
Partners/Customers (0)				
Partners/Vendors (0)				
6ocWH/Stock (Main) (0)				
6GSH/Giza Stock (0)				
Gizh/Giza Stock (0)				
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (لپ توب) (4)				
1002	hp laptop 15	24/04/2025 18:32:56	0	
1003	hp laptop 15	24/04/2025 18:32:56	0	
1004	hp laptop 15	24/04/2025 18:32:56	0	
1005	hp laptop 15	24/04/2025 18:32:56	0	

odoo

- When inventory items are damaged, Scrap Orders are created from the Inventory app.
- The locations for the damaged items are set, and the expense account is prepared.
- This will either include the cost of the damaged item as an expense or create another location to be set as a warehouse for the damaged items.
- The damaged items are then sold from the inventory, and the revenue from the inventory is considered to reduce losses resulting from the damaged items.



Location	Location Type	IsEmpty	Storage Category
↳ 6 October (15)			
↳ 6October Showroom (3)			
↳ Gica Showroom (2)			
↳ None (10)			
↳ Asset computer out	Inventory Loss		
↳ Partners	View		
↳ Partners/Customers	Customer Location		
↳ Partners/Vendors	Vendor Location		
↳ Physical Locations	View		
↳ Physical Locations/Inter-warehouse transit	Transit Location		
↳ Virtual Locations	View		
↳ Virtual Locations/Inventory adjustment	Inventory Loss		
↳ Virtual Locations/Production	Production		
↳ Virtual Locations/Scrap	Inventory Loss		

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation 2 G 3 X edu-test S

New Locations Virtual Locations/Inventory adjustment

Putaway Rules Products Current Stock 8 / 10 < >

Location Name: Inventory adjustment

Parent Location: Virtual Locations

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

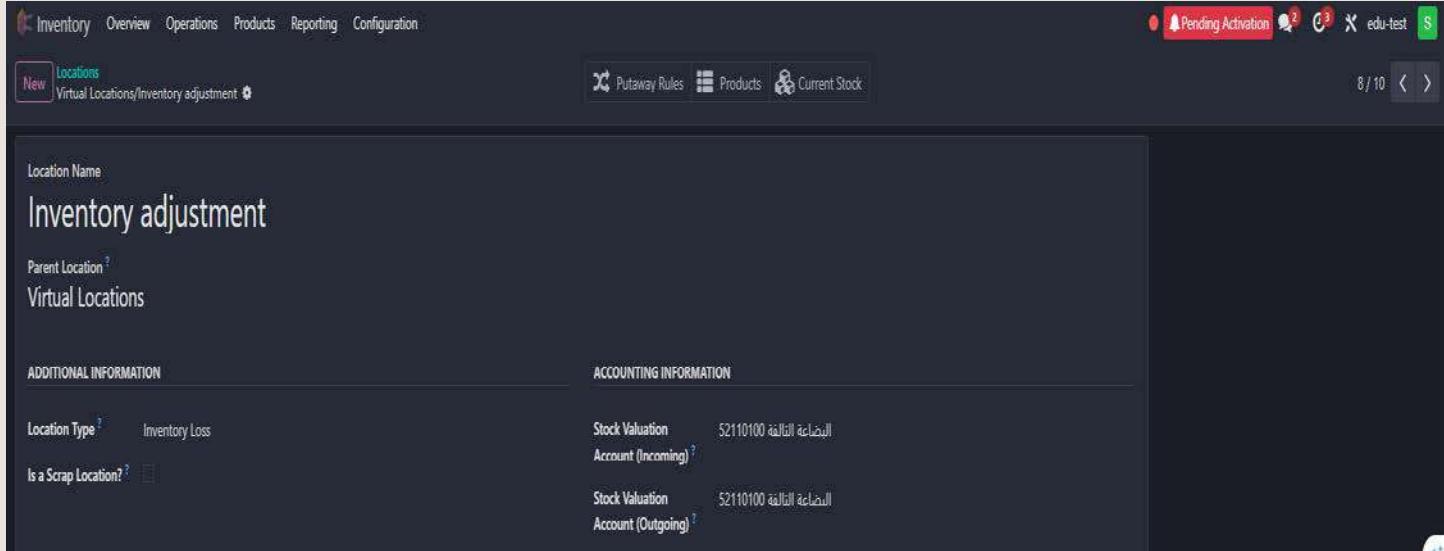
Location Type: Inventory Loss

Is a Scrap Location?

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION

Stock Valuation: 52110100 المخازن المائية
Account (Incoming):

Stock Valuation: 52110100 المخازن المائية
Account (Outgoing):



Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation 2 G 3 X edu-test S

New Scrap Orders New

1 / 1 < >

Validate Draft Done Send message Log note Today

New

Product: hp laptop 15

Quantity: 1.000 Units

Lot/Serial: 1002

Replenish Quantities?

Scrap Reason: طباشير X

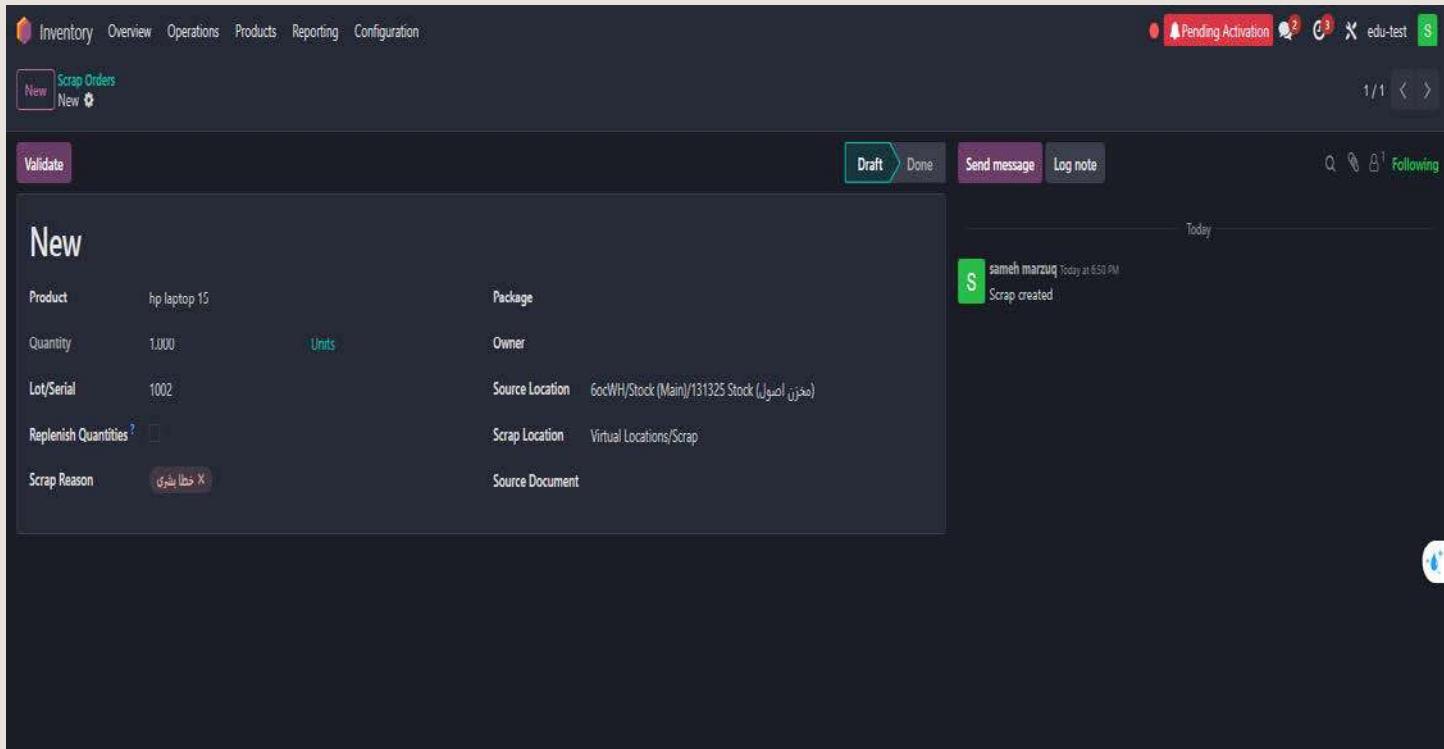
Package Owner

Source Location: 6ccWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (محل اصل)

Scrap Location: Virtual Locations/Scrap

Source Document

sameh marzouq Today at 8:50 PM
Scrap created



odoo

- Additional costs for products (Landed Costs) when purchasing an imported product.
- The initial cost recorded for that product is usually an estimate, due to the presence of additional expenses that have not yet been accounted for.
- These costs—such as shipping, unloading, customs, and transportation—are not immediately available and are collected later through invoices issued by the finance department.
- After the full actual cost has been determined by the general accounting department, the cost accountant uses the Landed Costs feature to accurately allocate these additional costs to products, whether they are still in inventory or various stages of manufacturing, and even if they have been sold.
- This is where the power of Odoo ERP shines through, with its ability to accurately track and upload actual product costs, enhancing the accuracy of cost reports and profitability.
- Journals operate under the name Landed Costs to facilitate the process of tracking these costs.

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

Pending Activation edu-Alwan For printing and publishing

New **journals** Landed Costs

Journal Entries 8 / 14

Journal Name: **Landed Costs**

Type: Miscellaneous

Journal Entries Advanced Settings

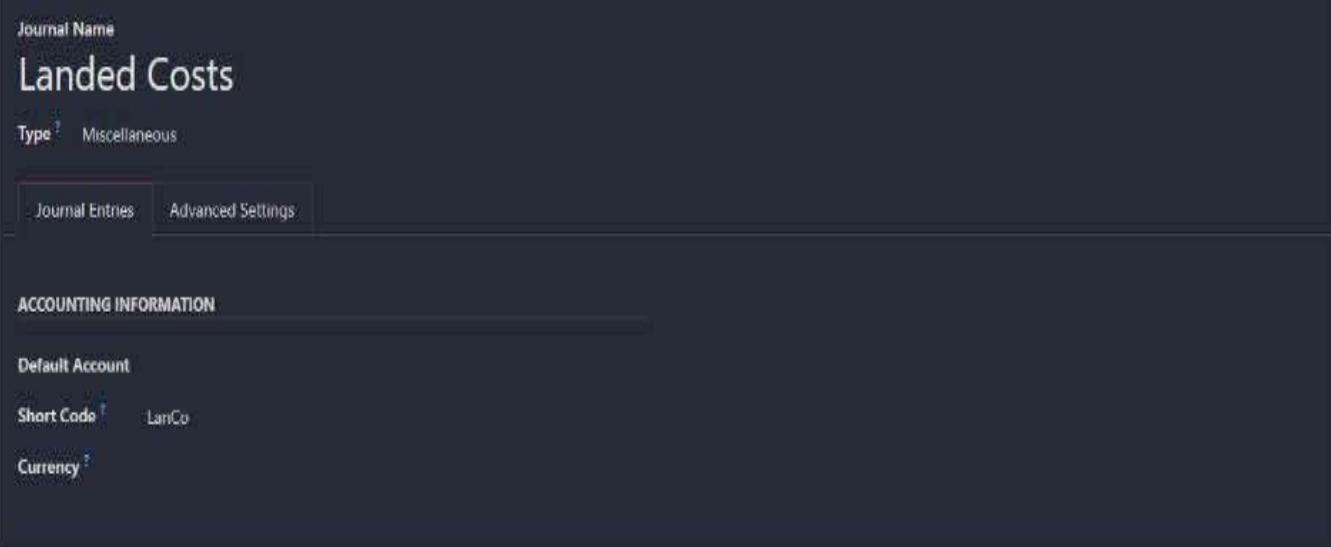
ACCOUNTING INFORMATION

Default Account

Short Code: LanCo

Currency:

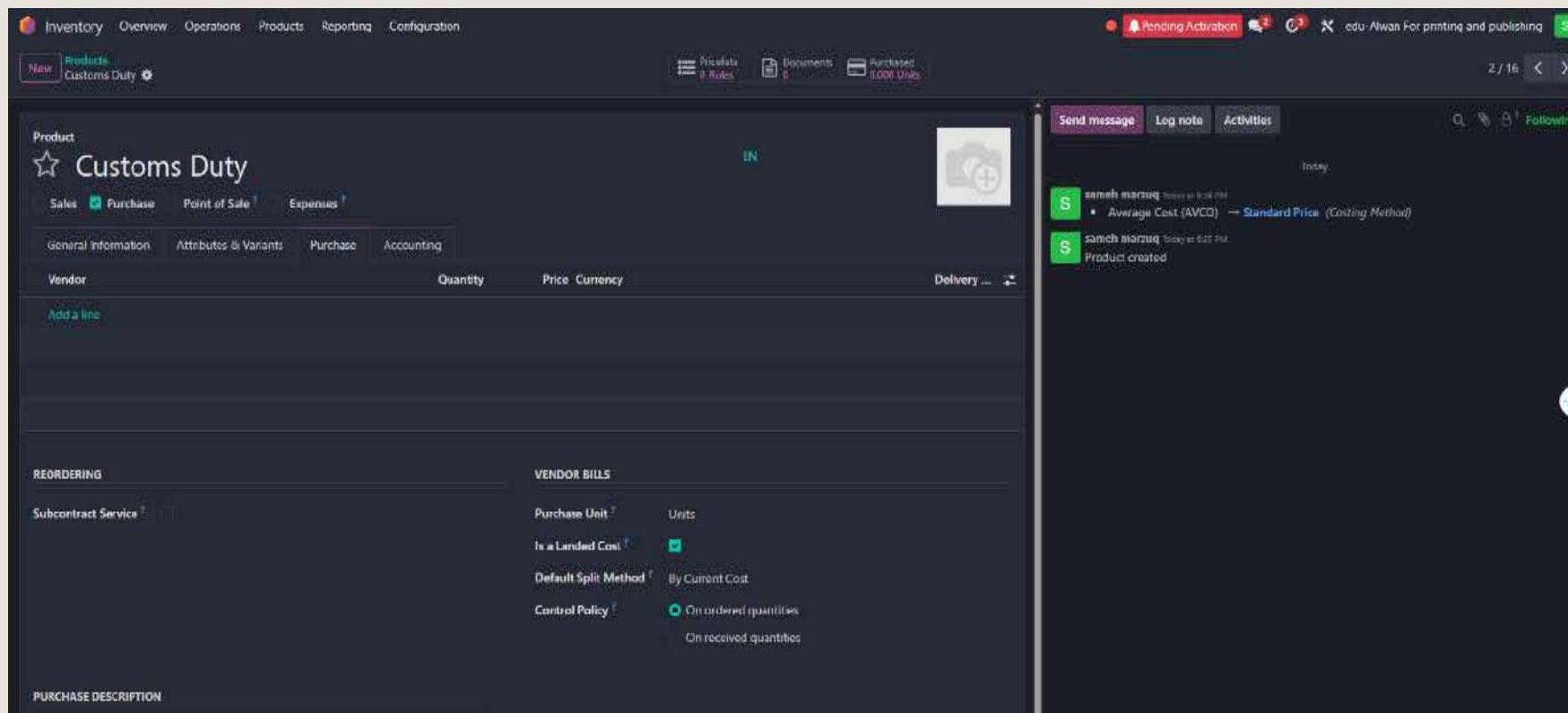
The conversation is empty.



- Activate the feature and link it to Journals.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory Settings page. On the left, there's a sidebar with various modules: General Settings, CRM, Sales, Calendar, Purchase, Inventory (which is selected), Manufacturing, Accounting, Project, Planning, Employees, Payroll, Attendances, Expenses, and Point of Sale. The main content area has tabs for Valuation, Warehouse, and Advanced Scheduling. Under Valuation, the 'Landed Costs' checkbox is checked, and the 'Default Journal' dropdown is set to 'Landed Costs'. Under Warehouse, the 'Storage Locations' and 'Multi-Step Routes' checkboxes are checked. Under Advanced Scheduling, the 'Days to Purchase' field is set to '0.00 days'. A red banner at the top right says 'Pending Activation' with a warning icon. The top navigation bar includes links for Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, Configuration, Save, Discard, Settings, and Unsaved changes, along with a search bar and user information.

- Add products of the Service type and set them in the Purchases tab as the Landed cost product, then set the cost distribution method to Default Split Method, then Control Policy to On ordered quantities, and set the broker account used at the level of the Service product type.



- An example of a complete work cycle for Landed Costs: going and purchasing an imported product, receiving it in the warehouses, and then proving the supplier's entitlement.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase Orders module. A purchase order for P00002 is displayed, detailing vendor information, delivery dates, and product receipt. The status is 'Locked'. To the right, a sidebar shows activity logs for the user 'samih marzouq'.

Purchase Order P00002

Vendor: Flint Group
Vendor Reference: ?
Agreement:
Currency: USD

Confirmation Date: 26/04/2025 16:32:35
Expected Arrival: 26/04/2025 16:31:35
Ask confirmation:
Deliver To: 6 October Receipts

Products:

Product	Quantity	Received	Billed	UoM	Packaging Q...	Packaging	Unit Price	Taxes	Amount
بريل حبر اصفر 200 ل	10.000	0.000	0.000	Units			200.00		\$ 2,000.00

Untaxed Amount: \$ 2,000.00
Total: \$ 2,000.00
(101,895.00 LE)

Activities:

- RFQ → Locked (Status)
- \$ 0.00 → \$ 2,000.00 (Untaxed Amount)
- Purchase Order created

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Requests for Quotation / P0002
locWH/IN/00002

Move

Draft Ready Done

Send message Log note Activities

Follow

6ocWH/IN/00002

Receive From: Flint Group

Scheduled Date: 26/04/2025 16:31:35

Operation Type: 6 October: Receipts

Deadline: 26/04/2025 16:31:35

Destination Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Source Document: P00002

Assign Owner:

Operations Additional Info Note

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity Unit
بعل جز اصفر 200		10.000	10.000 Units
Add Line			

Put in Pack

Today

- Odoobot Today at 4:32 PM This transfer has been created from: P00002
- Odoobot Today at 4:32 PM Transfer created

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Requests for Quotation / P0002
BILL/2025/04/0003

Purchases P00002

Draft Posted

Send message Log note Activities

Following

BILL/2025/04/0003

Vendor: Flint Group

101 10th Street North
Fargo ND
United States

Bill Reference:

Bill Date: 26/04/2025

Accounting Date: 26/04/2025

Payment Reference: Use Bill Reference

Recipient Bank:

Due Date: 26/04/2025

Journal: Vendor Bills in USD

1 EGP = 0.019628 USD

Invoice Lines Journal Items Other Info

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
بعل جز اصفر 200	21310001 (نوع) - (الكمية) - (الوحدة)		10.000	Units	200.00		\$ 2,000.00

Terms and Conditions

Untaxed Amount: \$ 2,000.00

Total: \$ 2,000.00

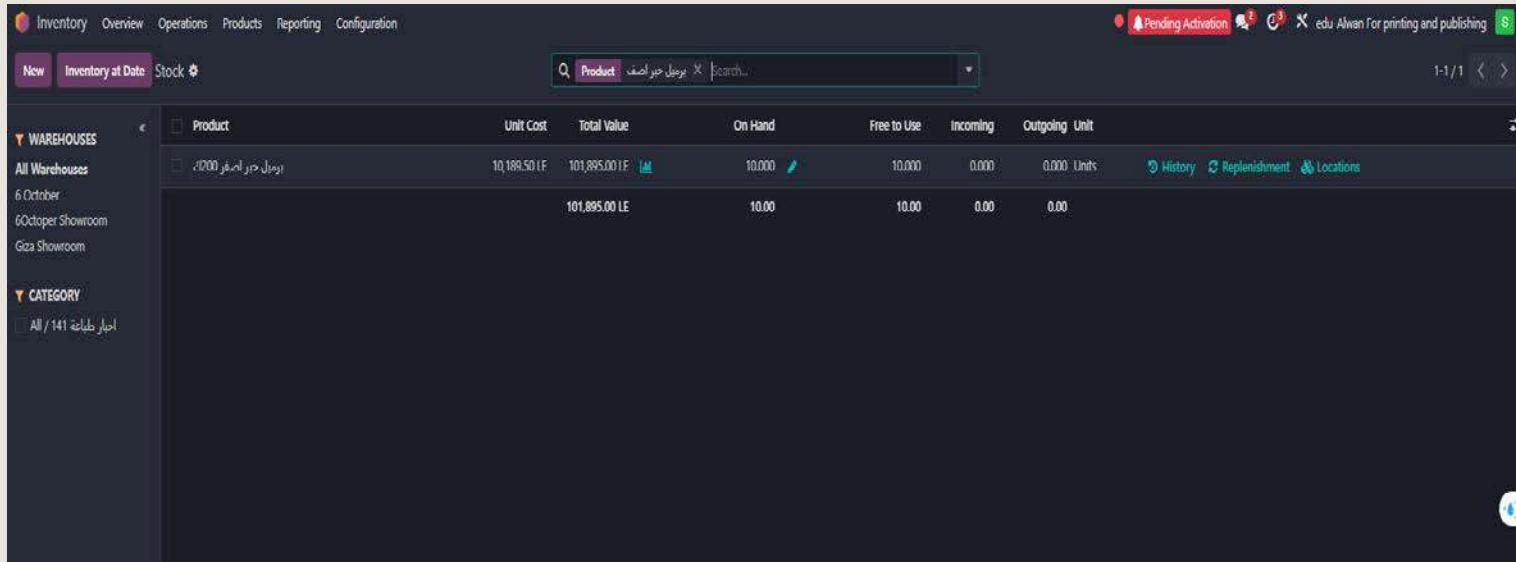
Amount Due: \$ 2,000.00

Today

- samch marzug Today at 4:32 PM
 - No → Yes (Checked)
 - None → BILL/2025/04/0003 (Number)
 - Draft → Posted (Status)
- samch marzug Today at 4:32 PM This vendor bill has been created from: P00002
- samch marzug Today at 4:32 PM Vendor Bill Created

odoo

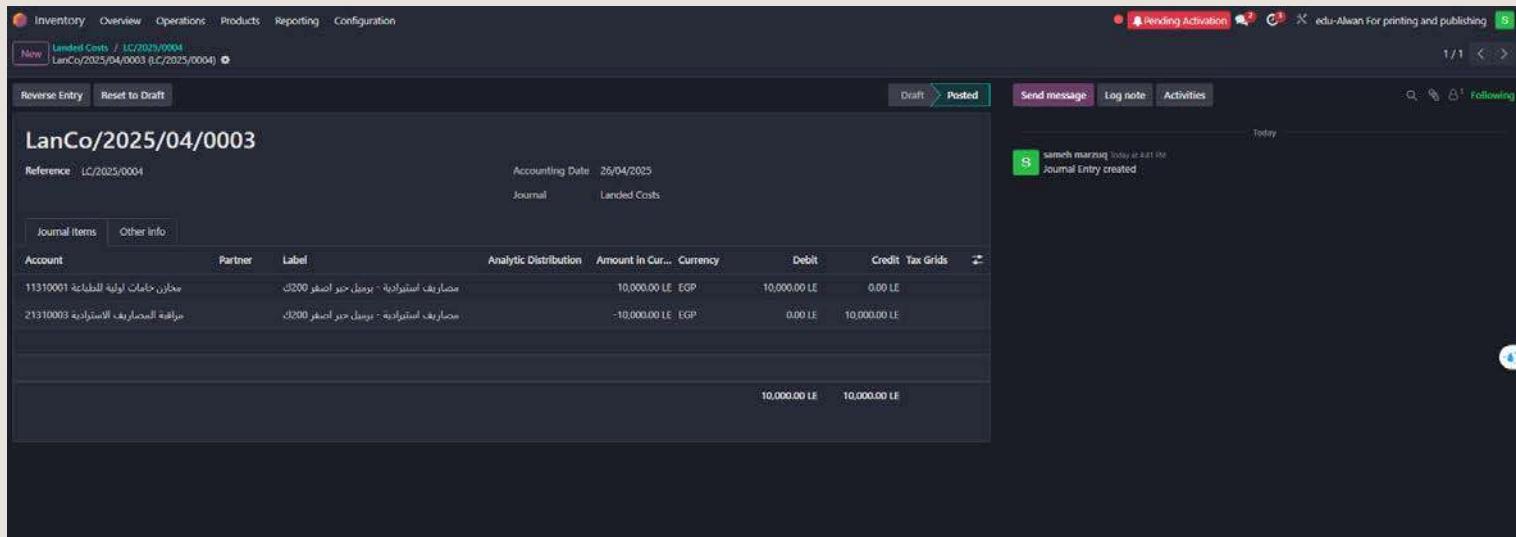
- Cost of the item in inventory.



The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module. The top navigation bar includes links for Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. A pending activation notice is visible. The main interface displays a table of stock levels across various warehouses and categories. The table columns include Product, Unit Cost, Total Value, On Hand, Free to Use, Incoming, Outgoing, and Unit. A search bar at the top allows filtering by product name. The left sidebar shows sections for Warehouses (All Warehouses, 6 October, Giza Showroom) and Category (All / 141). The table data for product 82000 shows a unit cost of 10,189.50 LE, a total value of 101,895.00 LE, and 10 units on hand.

Product	Unit Cost	Total Value	On Hand	Free to Use	Incoming	Outgoing	Unit
82000 جوبل جير اصف	10,189.50 LE	101,895.00 LE	10.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	Units

- Add estimated costs until import invoices arrive.



The screenshot shows the Odoo Landed Costs journal entry screen. The top navigation bar includes links for Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. A pending activation notice is visible. The main interface displays a journal entry for reference LC/2025/0003. The entry details include a partner named LanCo/2025/0003, an accounting date of 26/04/2025, and a journal labeled Landed Costs. The journal items section lists two entries: one for a debit of 10,000.00 LE to account 11310001 (تصارييف استيراد - جوبل جير اصف 82000) and one for a credit of 10,000.00 LE to account 21310003 (موقعه المصارييف الاستيرادية - جوبل جير اصف 82000). The total debit and credit amounts are both 10,000.00 LE. A message from Samih Marzouq indicates that the Journal Entry was created.

Account	Partner	Label	Analytic Distribution	Amount in Cur...	Currency	Debit	Credit	Tax Grids
11310001	LanCo/2025/0003	تصارييف استيراد - جوبل جير اصف 82000		10,000.00	LE EGP	10,000.00	LE	0.00
21310003	LanCo/2025/0003	موقعه المصارييف الاستيرادية - جوبل جير اصف 82000		-10,000.00	LE EGP	0.00	LE	10,000.00
Total:								10,000.00 LE 10,000.00 LE

-We notice a difference in the average cost after the estimated increase.

Product	Unit Cost	Total Value	On Hand	Free to Use	Incoming	Outgoing	Unit
02000 مل جل جل	11,189.50 LE	111,895.00 LE	10.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	Units
		111,895.00 LE	10.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	

-Assuming that Al-Shorouk Printing Press requested to purchase imported inks and the printing press has an alternative, and the ink was distributed to the customer.

Product	Quantity	Delivered	Invoiced	UoM	Packaging Q...	Packaging	Unit Price	Cost	Taxes	Disc.%	Amount
02000 مل جل جل	10.00	0.00	0.00	Units			18,000.00	11,189.50	0.00	0.00	180,000.00 LE

Customer: Al-Shorouk Printing Press
Quotation Template: Quotation
Order Date: 26/04/2025 17:00:32
Pricelist: Default (ESP)
Payment Terms: Immediate

Order Lines Other Info

Quotation Quotation Sent Sales Order

Locked

Samih Marzouq (Today at 10:00 PM)
Quotation confirmed:

- Quotation → Sales Order (Status)
- No → Yes (Locked)

Samih Marzouq (Today at 10:00 PM)
10.00 LE → 180,000.00 LE (Total)
10.00 LE → 180,000.00 LE (Untaxed Amount)

Samih Marzouq (Today at 10:00 PM)
Sales Order created

odoo

Sales Orders To Invoice Products Commissions Reporting Configuration

New Quotations / SO0003
6ocWH/OUT/00003

Print Return Draft Waiting Ready Done

☆ 6ocWH/OUT/00003

Delivery Address: ٦٠٣٢١٢٤٥٣٧٩٦٢

Operation Type: 6 October: Delivery Orders

Scheduled Date: 26/04/2025 17:00:32

Effective Date: 26/04/2025 17:02:52

Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Source Document: SO0003

Operations Additional Info Note

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity Unit
بعل جم اصل ٢٠٠		10.000	10.000 Units

Send message Log note Activities Today

- Sameh Marzouq (Today at 5:02 PM)
 - Ready → Done (Status)
- Sameh Marzouq (Today at 5:02 PM)
 - This transfer has been created from: SO0003
- Sameh Marzouq (Today at 5:02 PM)
 - Transfer created



Sales Orders To Invoice Products Commissions Reporting Configuration

New Quotations / SO0003
6posi/2025/00002

Print & Send Pay Preview Credit Note Reset to Draft Draft Posted

Customer Invoice: 6posi/2025/00002

Customer: ٦٠٣٢١٢٤٥٣٧٩٦٢

Invoice Date: 26/04/2025

Due Date: 26/04/2025

Delivery Date: 26/04/2025

Journal: Pos 6oc Customer Invoices in EGP

Invoice Lines Journal Items Other Info

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity UoM	Price Taxes	Amount
بعل جم اصل ٢٠٠	41110001	أولاد مينا	10.000 Units	18.000.00	180.000.00 LE

Untaxed Amount: 180.000.00 LE
Total: 180.000.00 LE
Amount Due: 180.000.00 LE

Send message Log note Activities Today

- Sameh Marzouq (Today at 5:02 PM)
 - Invoice validated
 - No → Yes (Checked)
 - None → 6posi/2025/00002 (Number)
 - None → 6posi/2025/00002 (Payment Reference)
 - Draft → Posted (Status)
- Sameh Marzouq (Today at 5:02 PM)
 - This journal entry has been created from: SO0003
- Sameh Marzouq (Today at 5:02 PM)
 - Invoice Created



odoo

-The General Accounts issued import invoices and they were approved after a period of time from the sale or manufacturing process.

The screenshot displays the Odoo Accounting module interface. At the top, a sidebar shows the balance sheet structure:

LIABILITIES	10,117,495.00
Current Liabilities	10,117,495.00
Current Liabilities	15,600.00
21210001 : مراقبة القيمة المضافة (مبيعات)	5,600.00
21310001 : مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المخزون)	0.00
21310003 : مراقبة المصروفات الاستهلاكية	10,000.00
9999999 : حساب دفع التسوية (أول امدة)	0.00
Payables	10,101,895.00
Plus Non-current Liabilities	0.00

The main area shows a vendor bill for "BILL/2025/04/0004". The bill details are:

- Vendor: مورود للتجارة والتصدير - 5464646
- Bill Reference: BILL/2025/04/0004
- Bill Date: 26/04/2025
- Accounting Date: 26/04/2025
- Payment Reference: Use Bill Reference
- Recipient Bank: (not specified)
- Due Date: 26/04/2025
- Journal: Vendor Bills
- Amount: 12,000.00 LE

The bill line items show a single entry for "الإيجار المستهلك" (Consumption Rent) with an amount of 12,000.00 LE.

On the right side, the "Activities" panel shows two recent messages from "sameh marzouq":

- No → Yes (Checked)
- None → BILL/2025/04/0004 (Number)
- Draft → Posted (Status)

Below that, it says "Vendor Bill Created".

LIABILITIES		10,117,495.00
Current Liabilities		10,117,495.00
Current Liabilities		3,600.00
21210001 مرجعة القيمة المضافة (عائدات)		5,600.00
21310001 مراقبة المفتشيات (وارد المخزون)		0.00
21310003 مراقبة المصاريق الاستيرادية		-2,000.00
99999999 حساب نفث التسوية (أجل امدة)		0.00
Payables		10,113,895.00
Plus Non-current Liabilities		0.00

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

New Bills / BILL/2025/04/0004
LC/2025/0005

Landed Cost
LC/2025/0005

Date 26/04/2025 Journal Landed Costs

Apply On Transfers Journal Entry LanCo/2025/04/0004 (LC/2025/0005)

Manufacturing Orders Vendor Bill BILL/2025/04/0004

Transfers EdWH/IN/0002

Additional Costs Valuation Adjustments

Product	Description	Account	Split Method	Cost
مصاريف استيرادية	مصاريف استيرادية	21310003 مراقبة المصاريق الاستيرادية	By Current Cost	2,000.00 LE
				Total 2,000.00 LE

Draft Posted Send message Log note Activities Today

sameh marzouq Today at 5:15 PM Landed cost validated
• Draft → Posted (State)

sameh marzouq Today at 5:14 PM • 12,000.00 LE → 2,000.00 LE (Total)

sameh marzouq Today at 5:12 PM Stock Landed Cost created



LIABILITIES		10,233,390.00
Current Liabilities		10,233,390.00
Current Liabilities		5,600.00
21210001 مصاريف القيمة المضافة (مبيعات)		5,600.00
21310001 مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المحذون)		0.00
21310003 مراقبة المصروفات الاستهلاكية		0.00
9999999 حساب تجف التسوية (أجل أبدية)		0.00
Payables		10,227,790.00
Plus Non-current Liabilities		0.00

Accounting Dashboard Customers Vendors Accounting Reporting Configuration

New --- / BILL/2025/04/0004 / LC/2025/0005 LanCo/2025/04/0004 (LC/2025/0005) 1/1 < >

Reverse Entry Reset to Draft Draft Posted Send message Log note Activities Following

LanCo/2025/04/0004

Reference : LC/2025/0005 Accounting Date : 26/04/2025

Journal Landed Costs

Journal Items	Other Info							
Account	Partner	Label	Analytic Distrib...	Amount in Cur... EGP	Currency	Debit	Credit	Tax Grids
11310001 مخا...		مصاريف استيرادية - بروبل حر اصفر 200		2,000.00 LE	EGP	2,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	
51110001 تكاليف...		مصاريف استيرادية - بروبل حر اصفر 200 already out.		2,000.00 LE	EGP	2,000.00 LE	0.00 LE	
21310003 ...قة المصروفات الاستهلاكية		مصاريف استيرادية - بروبل حر اصفر 200		-2,000.00 LE	EGP	0.00 LE	2,000.00 LE	
11310001 مخا...		مصاريف استيرادية - بروبل حر اصفر 200 already out.		-2,000.00 LE	EGP	0.00 LE	2,000.00 LE	
				4,000.00 LE		4,000.00 LE		

sameh marzuq Today at 5:15 PM Journal Entry created

The Purchase app in Odoo 18

helps companies manage supplier purchases efficiently, from creating purchase requests to receiving and paying bills.

◆ Main Features of the Purchase App:

1. Manage purchase requests (Request for Quotation - RFQ)
 - Register a new vendor.

- Upload vendor data.
- Import vendor details from an Excel file

city	country_id	email	Website	name	phone	Mobile	ref
Zhejiang	China	http://www.sinosepaper.com	http://www.sinosepaper.com	Hangzhou Sinose Paper Co., Ltd.	86-571-63323309		10000001
Anhui	China	iamcelaaaaaa@gmail.com	iamcelaaaaaa@gmail.com	Yiren Import And Export Trading Co., Ltd.			10000002
Giza	Egypt	eda@mti.gov.eg	www.elalamia.com	شركة العالمية لاستيراد والتصدير والتوكيلات التجارية	1288955983	1014989977	10000003
Alex	Egypt	info@doublea.com	www.doublea.com	Double A	202225454	1144179441	10000004
Cairo	Egypt	Factoryhead@miserfu.com	www.miserfu.com	شركة مصر دافل للب وورق الكتابة والطباعة	23952940 02 / 002	23952942 02 / 002	10000022
Cairo	Egypt	info@gpicpaper.com	www.gpicpaper.com	فوقاشو منفذة الطباعة والتكنولوجيا المحدودة	123236310	23957084	10000023
Guicheng-	China	yinya103@enyyink.com	://ar.enyyink.com/product-list/offe	شركة مصر السمع لاتفاق أحبار الطباعة ومستلزماته	8613719228768	8617328010109	10000005
Riyadh	Saudi Arabia	info@alsamaink.com	https://alsamaink.com	مؤسسة الاتحاد لاستيراد والتصدير والتوريدات	966114980415	966114980415	10000006
Cairo	Egypt	Aletehad2014@gmail.com	https://fb.me/2MIGt8duFFEe9Cx	المهنيس لاستيراد وتجارة خامات الطباعة	010 98885404	010 98885404	10000007
Cairo	Egypt	elmohandes.office@gmail.com		ahbarak	012 29070145	012 29070145	10000008
Cairo	Egypt	info@ahbaraka.com	https://ahbarak.com		1020245254	1020245254	10000009
Cairo	Egypt	info@alansgroup.com	https://www.alansgroup.com/	شركة الأنصار لبيع وصيانة مكائن الطباعة الالكترونية	1112000539	011 11114194	10000010
Giza	Egypt	https://makkaco.com	info@makkaco.com	شركة مكة لذكيات الطباعة الالكترونية	1061450587	1061450587	10000011
Cairo	Egypt	pixelp360@gmail.com	?file.php?id=100082000450238&sk=	Pixel Ctp	015 51190312	01101019823 / 01016798897	10000012
Cairo	Egypt	ag@thebes-int.com	www.thebes-int.com	شركة طيبة الدولية	02-22613472 - 02-22613462	1027773350	10000013
Giza	Egypt	office@elhouseny.com	https://elhouseny.com	الحسيني لالات الطباعة	201111305021	201111305021	10000014
Giza	Egypt	info@ipi-eg.com	http://www.ipi.com.eg/	International Pack For Packaging Industry	1020930000	20100661027	10000015
Cairo	Egypt	Info@m2pack.com	www.m2pack.com	شركة المهندس متى الصناعات الهندسية	1221696797	225880056	10000016
Fujian province	China	yunfengyinpel@126.com	/arabic.offsetprintingmachinesparepa	Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD	86-13859954889	86-13859954889	10000017
Turkiye	Turkiye	info@linimedia.com	https://machineryline.eg.com	Machineryline En	102439265176414	102439265176414	10000018
Cairo	Egypt	info@yallam.com	/about_heidelberg/company/branch	heidelberg	+202 2261 2091	+202 2263 3170 / +202 2261 2092	10000019
Alex	Egypt	info@abcogr.com	http://www.abcogr.com/	dcoegypt	(+203) 462 8000 - (+203) 462 8002	(+203) 462 8001 - (+203) 462 8003	10000020
Cairo	Egypt	eccatica@gmail.com	www.eccatica.com	eccatica	1211558150	02/26211103	10000021

-Vendor screen after uploading the data

The screenshot shows a grid of vendor records. Each record includes a thumbnail, name, address, city, state, and email. Some records have additional details like phone numbers or website links.

- البروة للكشبورن (new, Egypt, Italfolio)
- المهندسون لاسفريز وتجارة دلائل المطاعب (Cairo, Egypt, emchandessoffice@gmail.com)
- Egypt
- دلتا للتجارة والوكالات التجارية (Port Said, Egypt)
- سيدهم لمستلزمات المطبخ (Port Said, Egypt)
- شركة الأنصار لتجهيز وصيانة مطاعب الطباخة (Giza, Egypt, info@alansargroup.com)
- شركة العالمية لاستيراد والتصدير (Giza, Egypt, eda@mtgovg)
- شركة طيبة الدولية (Cairo, Egypt, ag@tneeb-int.com)
- شركة هنا للورق (Cairo, Egypt, info@giocopper.com)
- شركة هدم اذنوك للــ (Giza, Egypt, 10279.jdm0.ahab.aia)
- Factory Head (Cairo, Egypt, Factoryhead@muredu.com)
- شركة مصنع السعف لانتاج اجهزة الطباخة (Riyadh, Saudi Arabia, info@abarmain.com)
- شركة عكك لذكيات الطباخة الدigital (Giza, Egypt, https://makka.co.com)
- M2Pack (Cairo, Egypt, info@m2pack.com)
- صموئيل محمد (Egypt)
- فواضتدور منطقة الطباخة والتكنولوجيا (Guilin, China, yangtao101@engyin.com)
- مؤسسة الائحة للمعدات والآلات (Cairo, Egypt, Alieha2014@gmail.com)
- مؤسسة كلامايات حلول توربات كاما (Port Said, Egypt)
- موردة نظيفين حمربكي محمد (Giza, Egypt)
- مورد خدمات نقل الاهال (Giza, Egypt)
- مؤسسة الائحة للمعدات والآلات (Cairo, Egypt, Alieha2014@gmail.com)

- Easily create, edit, and track purchase orders

Create a Request for Quotation (RFQ)

The screenshot shows the RFQ list screen with filters for 'All RFQs' and 'My RFQs'. It displays columns for Vendor Reference, Reference, Vendor, Buyer, Order Deadline, Activities, Total, Company Total, Status, and Billing Status. A summary at the bottom provides average order value and purchase counts for the last 7 days.

All RFQs	1 To Send	0 Waiting	1 Late	Avg Order Value	0.00 LE	Purchased Last 7 Days	0.00 LE
My RFQs	1	0	1	Lead Time to Purchase	0 Days	RFQs Sent Last 7 Days	0
	Vendor Reference	Refere...	Vendor	Buyer	Order Deadline	Activities	Total
	10000017	P00001	Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD	samih.morsi	Today	0	10,000.00 LE
							10,000.00 LE
							10,000.00 LE

-Fill in the details of the Request for Quotation (RFQ)

The screenshot shows the 'Request for Quotation' creation form. It includes fields for Vendor, Order Deadline, Expected Arrival, Delivery To, Products, and Terms and Conditions. A sidebar shows logs for sending messages and creating purchase orders.

Request for Quotation
P00001

Vendor: Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD
Vendor Reference: 10000017

Agreement: Caiye
Currency: EGP

Products:

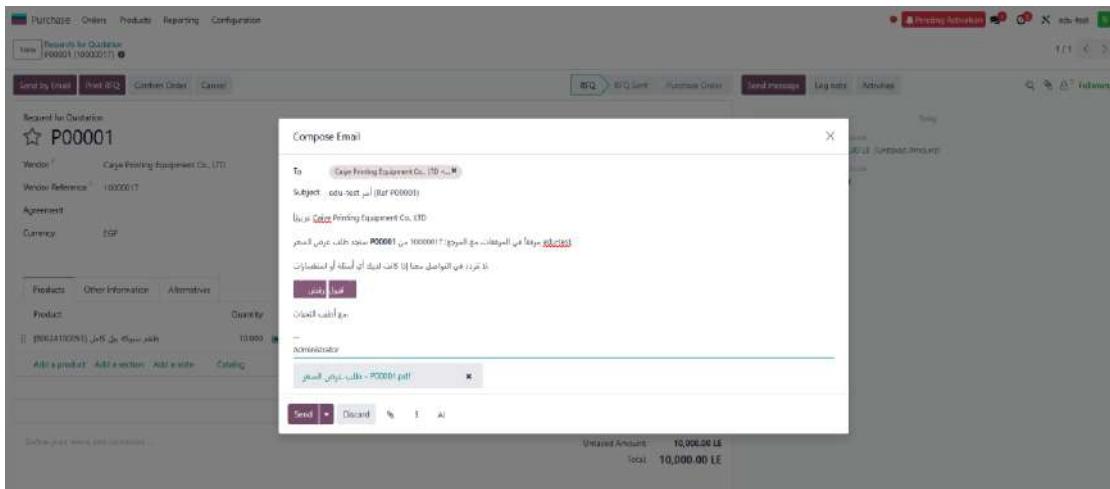
Product	Quantity	Unit	Packaging Q.	Packaging	Last Price	Base	Amount
1000001700001 لاصق لاصق كشط	10,000	Units			1,000.00	LE	10,000.00 LE

Delivery Details: Ask confirmation, 6 October, Receipts Project

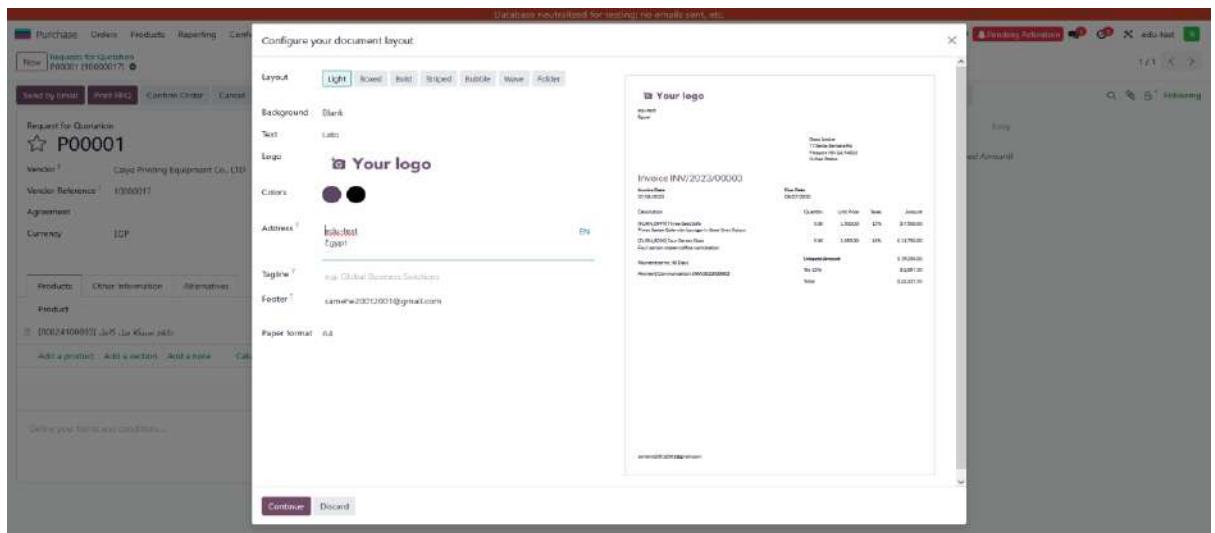
Log:

- search matching Order in 1 day ago + 0.00 LE → 10,000.00 LE (Current Amount)
- search matching Order in 7 days ago Purchase Order created

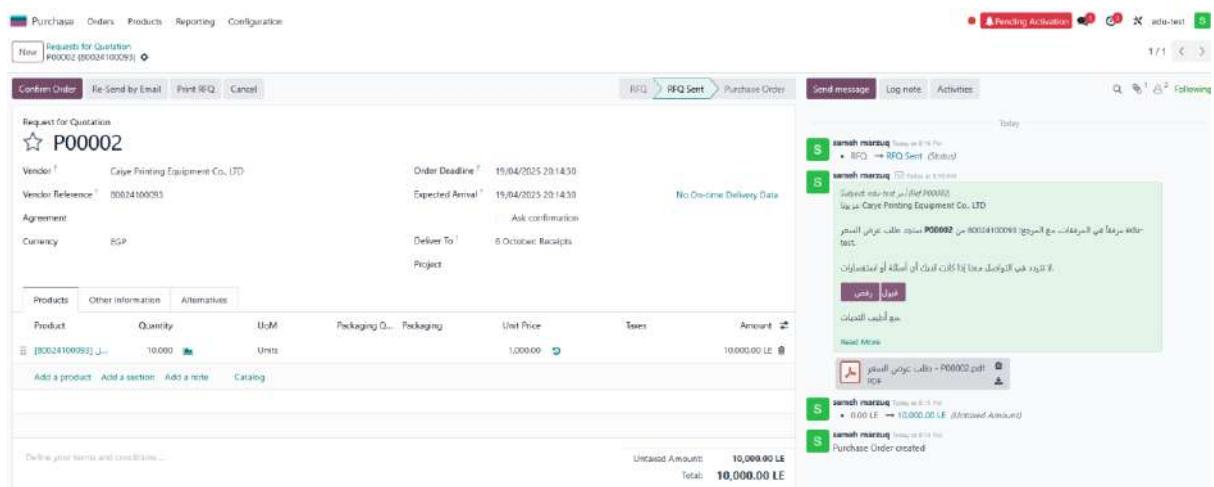
-Send an email to the vendor requesting a quotation (RFQ)



-Print the Request for Quotation (RFQ)



- Approve the quotation and convert it into a Purchase Order (PO)



-When the Purchase Order (PO) is confirmed, a stock movement is created automatically.

-Integration with the Inventory module

When the Purchase Order (PO) is confirmed , a stock movement is automatically created

- Track the status of product receipt (Received, Partially Received)

According to the printing business process, products are fully received first, then the vendor bill is created based on the received quantities (Bill Control: Received Quantities)

The purchase accountant creates and validates the vendor bill after receiving the products

Purchase Order
P00005

Vendor: Double A - 07546500

Conformation Date: 21/04/2025 13:13:24

Requested Arrival: 21/04/2025 12:13:02

Delivery To: 6 October Receipts

Amount: 21/04/2025 12:13:27

Product Other Information Alternatives

Product	Quantity	Received	Billed UoM	Unit Price	Taxes	Amount
[11898] JT (جهاز طابعات) چاہے	5,000	5,000	UoM	220.00	1,100.00 LE	

Define price terms and conditions.

Unbilled Amount: 1,100.00 LE
VAT 14%: 154.20 LE
Total: 1,254.00 LE

Send message Log notes Activities Today

camelsourcing (User ID: 100017)
→ P00005 → Locked (Status)

camelsourcing (User ID: 100017)
Purchase Order created

-Vendor Bills Management: Record vendor bills and link them to purchase orders by the general accountant.

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New Requests for Quotation / P00002 (00024100093): Draft Bill (00024100092)

Confirm Cancel Draft Posted Send message Log notes Activities Today

BILL/2025/04/0001

Vendor: Cagé Printing Equipment Co., LTD
China, Fujian provincial Room 101, No. 155, Donggu Yu Xing District, Xiamen

Bill Date: 19/04/2025 Accounting Date: 19/04/2025 Payment Reference: 00024100093

Bill Reference: 00024100092

Recipient Bank:

Auto-Complete: Select a purchase order or an old bill

Due Date: 19/04/2025 Payment Terms:

Journal: Vendor Bills in EGP

Invoice Lines Journal Items Other Info

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
[00024100093] Jefif Al-Saadah چاہے	21310001 (جهاز طابعات) (Original)		10,000	Units	1,000.00		10,000.00 LE

Add a line Add a section Add a note Catalog

Term and Conditions

Unbilled Amount: 10,000.00 LE
Total: 10,000.00 LE

Send message Log notes Activities Today

camelsourcing (User ID: 100017)
This vendor bill has been created from: P00002 (00024100093)

camelsourcing (User ID: 100017)
Vendor Bill Created

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New Requests for Quotation / P00002 (00024100093): Bill / 2025/04/0001 (10000017, 00024100093)

Pay Credit Note Back to Draft Draft Posted Send message Log notes Activities Today

BILL/2025/04/0001

Vendor: Cagé Printing Equipment Co., LTD
China, Fujian provincial Room 101, No. 155, Donggu Yu Xing District, Xiamen

Bill Reference: 10000017, 00024100093

Bill Date: 19/04/2025 Accounting Date: 19/04/2025 Payment Reference: 00024100093

Recipient Bank:

Due Date: 19/04/2025 Journal: Vendor Bills in EGP

Invoice Lines Journal Items Other Info

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
[00024100093] Jefif Al-Saadah چاہے	21310001 (جهاز طابعات) (Original)		10,000	Units	1,000.00		10,000.00 LE
[00024100093] Jefif Al-Saadah چاہے	21310001 (جهاز طابعات) (Original)		0,000	Units	1,000.00		0.00 LE

Term and Conditions

Unbilled Amount: 10,000.00 LE
Total: 10,000.00 LE

Amount Due: 10,000.00 LE

Send message Log notes Activities Today

camelsourcing (User ID: 100017)
→ No → Yes (Checked)

- None → BILL/2025/04/0001 (Number)
- Draft → Posted (Status)

camelsourcing (User ID: 100017)
P00002 → P00001 (Original)

camelsourcing (User ID: 100017)
→ 00024100092 → 10000017, 00024100093 (Reference)

camelsourcing (User ID: 100017)
This vendor bill has been modified from: P00001 (10000017)

camelsourcing (User ID: 100017)
This vendor bill has been created from: P00002 (00024100093)

camelsourcing (User ID: 100017)
Vendor Bill Created

Match vendor bills with purchase orders and received products (3-way matching)

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New / Purchase Orders / Purchase Bills / Purchase Order / PO0002 / Pending Actions

Purchase Order

PO0002

Vendor: Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD
Vendor Reference: 800034100003
Agreement:
Currency: SGD

Confirmation Date: 19/04/2025 20:25:19
Expected Arrival: 19/04/2025 20:14:30
Due Date: 19 October 2025
Arrival: 19/04/2025 20:27:15
Project:

Product	Other Information	Alternative	Quantity	Received	Billed Unit	Packaging Q.	Packaging	Unit Price	Taxes	Amount
8000341000...			10.000	10.000	Units			1000.00		10,000.00 LE

Delivery note terms and conditions...
Contracted Amount: 10,000.00 LE
Total: 10,000.00 LE

Vendor Bill

BILL/2025/04/0001

Vendor: Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD
Custodian: Egypt - Alexandria Governorate - Alexandria District - Khamis
Bill Reference: 0000017-00024100090

Bill Date: 19/04/2025
Accounting Date: 19/04/2025
Payment Reference: 800034100094
Recipient Bank:

Due Date: 19/04/2025
Journal: Vendor Bills
In: FOP

Invoice Lines	Journal Items	Other Info
Product: 800034100001 (جهاز طابعه رقمي) Quantity: 10.000 Units Price: 1,000.00	Account: 800034100094 (جهاز طابعه رقمي) Quantity: 10.000 Units Price: 1,000.00	Analytic: 800034100094 (جهاز طابعه رقمي) Quantity: 10.000 Units Price: 1,000.00
		Amount: 10,000.00 LE

Amount Due: 0.00 LE
Unpaid Amount: 10,000.00 LE
Total: 10,000.00 LE
Post on: 19/04/2025
Amount Due: 0.00 LE

Send message **Log note** **Activities**

Today

- search matching: Purchase Order → Vendor Bill → Paid (Payment Status)
- search matching: Vendor Bill → Paid (Payment Status)
 - Name → BILL/2025/04/0001 (Name)
 - Draft → Post (Status)
- search matching: Purchase Order → Vendor Bill → PAID (Preferred)
 - 800034100092 → 10000017-00024100090 (Preferred)
- search matching: Vendor Bill → PAID (Preferred)
 - This vendor bill has been modified from: PO0001 (1000017)
- search matching: Vendor Bill → PAID (Preferred)
 - This vendor bill has been created from: P0002 (800034100092)
- search matching: Vendor Bill → PAID (Preferred)
 - Vendor bill created

-Supplier Management

-Store supplier data and evaluate their performance (on-time delivery rate)

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New / Vendors / Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD / Pending Actions

Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD

Individual Company

Caiye Printing Equipment Co., LTD

Address: Room 101, No 155, Dongguan Yili Shining District, Xiamen Fujian province, China
Tax ID: / if not applicable

Phone: 06-13059954889
Mobile: 06-13059954889
Email: yantongyipeng@126.com
Website: https://arabic.printingmachinesparts.com
Language: Arabic / English
Tags: [Positive User Acceptance](#), [On Track](#)

Contacts & Addresses **Sales & Purchase** **Accounting** **Internal Notes**

The conversation is empty.

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New / Vendors / Pending Actions

Name	Phone	Mobile	Email	Activities	Street	City	Country	Tax ID	Status
مطر الظاهر	6456656	64666	64566456		شارع الشعيب رياض بن ناصر بن عبد الله	Cario	Egypt	454769321	Created On Track On Track
مطر الظاهر	010 90005404	010 56835404	Almetash2014@gmail.com		شارع الشعيب رياض بن ناصر بن عبد الله	Cario	Egypt	454769321	Created On Track On Track
مطر الظاهر	23952040 02 / 002	23952042 02 / 002	Factoryhead@mamedutu...		شارع مطر مصطفى	Cario	Egypt	456055221	Created On Track On Track
مطر الظاهر	02-22913472 - 02-2261...	102775330	ay@telenet-mic.com		24 شارع المطر، عجمان، إمارة عجمان، الإمارات العربية المتحدة	Cario	Egypt	112323252	Created On Track On Track
ecatrica	121155816	09/06211103	ecatrica@gmail.com		16 شارع المطر، عجمان، إمارة عجمان، الإمارات العربية المتحدة	Cario	Egypt	457186352	Arabic User Acceptance On Track On Track
مطر الظاهر	12289551851	1014889977	eddalh@msinet.gov.eg		15 شارع المطر، عجمان، إمارة عجمان، الإمارات العربية المتحدة	Giza	Egypt	980623145	Created On Track On Track
المونديال لاستيراد وتصدير معدات الطباخة	012-29070145	012-29070145	simchandes.office@gmail...		شارع المطر، عجمان، إمارة عجمان، الإمارات العربية المتحدة	Cario	Egypt	855047216	Created On Track On Track
مطر الظاهر	666864	25649	mm@msi...		عجمان	UAE	Egypt		
T.G.I.L	27897	24024	qfifif...						
zara	02123	010123	gfhg...						
H&M	+46 255 77	0104545	gfhg...		Mäster Samuelsgatan 49A	Stockholm	Sweden		
Hangzhou Simoex Paper Co. Ltd.	66-371-63323399		http://www.simepaper...		No.17, Nanglin West Avenue	Zhejiang	China		
Al-Sakhal Al-Khalil El-Egypt	1061450507	1061450507	https://makarun.com		Al-Sakhal Al-Khalil El-Egypt	Giza	Egypt	233566554	Created On Track On Track
Hefei Kewin Import And Export Trading Co., Ltd.	(+203) 462 8000 - (+203) 462 8001 - (+203) 46...	info@abcgroup.com	simsekaaaa@gmail.com		Room 1-1413,	Ahwa	China		
abcgroup	(+203) 462 8000 - (+203) 462 8001 - (+203) 46...		Hod Sakhal Al-Khalil El-Egypt		Hod Sakhal Al-Khalil El-Egypt	Alex	Egypt	454769322	Created On Track On Track

-Purchase Agreement Management and Payment Terms

-There are two types of purchase agreements: the first is **Blanket Order**, and the second is **Purchase Template**.

- Blanket Order

In this method, a specific vendor is selected, and purchase order details

The screenshot shows the 'Purchase - Orders' interface. A 'Purchase Agreement' is selected with reference 'BO00003'. The vendor is Haypr, and the agreement type is 'Blanket Order'. The agreement validity is from 21/04/2025 to 25/04/2025. The operation type is '6 October: Receipts'. The products section lists one item: '100211 (كابلات كابلات كابلات...' with a quantity of 20,000 and a unit price of 200.00. The status bar at the bottom right shows 'Purchase Requisition created'.

After the purchase contract is approved, it is placed on hold until it is converted into a Request for Quotation (RFQ)

The screenshot shows the same 'Purchase - Orders' interface with the same purchase agreement details. A new quotation is being created, indicated by the 'New Quotation' button and the message 'Purchase Requisition created' in the status bar.

"New Quotation" can be used to create a request for a specific quantity from the contract, then approve it to convert it into a Purchase Order

The screenshot shows the 'Purchase - Orders' interface with a new RFQ named 'P00005'. The vendor is Haypr, and the delivery date is 21/04/2025. The expected arrival is 21/04/2025. The delivery location is '6 October: Receipts'. The products section lists one item: '100211 (كابلات كابلات كابلات...' with a quantity of 3,000 and a unit price of 200.00. The total amount is 1,000.00 LE. The status bar at the bottom right shows 'Purchase Order created'.

Approve the quotation to convert it into a Purchase Order

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase module interface. A quotation named P00005 is displayed. The vendor is 'Mehmed Abdalla'. The expected arrival date is 21/04/2025 22:19:00. The delivery location is '6 October Receipts'. The total amount is 1,140.00 LE. On the right, a sidebar shows a timeline of events:

- S samih mazrou Today at 10:31 PM → RFQ → Locked (Draft)
- S samih mazrou Today at 10:19 PM → 0.00 LE → 1,000.00 LE (Unlocked Amount)
- S samih mazrou Today at 10:17 PM → This purchase order has been created from P00005
- S samih mazrou Today at 10:17 PM → Purchase Order created

- Purchase Template

This method does not require selecting a vendor

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase module interface. A new quotation named PT00002 is being created for a 'Purchase Template'. The buyer is 'Mehmed Abdalla'. The operation type is '6 October Receipts'. The total amount is 250.00 LE. On the right, a sidebar shows a timeline of events:

- S samih mazrou Today at 10:22 PM → Draft → Confirmed (Draft)
- S samih mazrou Today at 10:22 PM → Purchase Requirements created

Click on "New Quotation" to compare offers from different vendors and define the payment terms

The first vendor

The screenshot shows the Odoo Purchase module interface. A new quotation named P00006 is being created for vendor 'Fint Group'. The vendor reference is 'PT00002'. The order deadline is 21/04/2025 22:25:02. The delivery location is '6 October Receipts'. The total amount is 25,000.00 LE. On the right, a sidebar shows a timeline of events:

- S samih mazrou Today at 10:23 PM → This purchase order has been created from PT00002
- S samih mazrou Today at 10:23 PM → Purchase Order created

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New / P100002 / Request for Quotations

P00006

Send by Email Print RFQ Confirm Order Cancel RFQ Sent Purchase Order Send message Log note Activities Today

Request for Quotation

P00006

Vendor:	Fleet Group	Order Deadline:	21/04/2025 22:25:02
Vendor Reference:		Expected Arrival:	21/04/2025 22:25:02
Agreement:	P100002	Delivery To:	Ask confirmation
Currency:	EGP	Project:	No On-time Delivery Data

Products Other Information Alternatives

Buyer: M. Mahmoed Abdalla Payment Terms: 15 Days

Source Document: P100002 Fiscal Position: Non-Egypt

Invoicing: Incoterm Location:

the second vendor

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New / P100007 / Request for Quotations

P00007

Send by Email Print RFQ Confirm Order Cancel RFQ Sent Purchase Order Send message Log note Activities Today

Request for Quotation

P00007

Vendor:	ECD3	Order Deadline:	21/04/2025 22:26:20
Vendor Reference:		Expected Arrival:	22/04/2025 22:26:20
Agreement:	P100002	Delivery To:	Ask confirmation
Currency:	EGP	Project:	No On-time Delivery Data

Products Other Information Alternatives

Product: E100211 قابض فلزی سایز ۲۵/۳۰ نیکل زدی سایز ۲۵/۳۰	Quantity: 100,000	UoM: Kgs	Packaging QTY: 250.00	Packaging: 50	Unit Price: 250.00	Taxes: 0.00%	Amount: 25,000.00 EGP
--	-------------------	----------	-----------------------	---------------	--------------------	--------------	-----------------------

Add a product Add a section Add a note Coming

Draft your terms and conditions..

Unearned Amount: 25,000.00 EGP
Other Taxes: 0.00 EGP
Total: 25,000.00 EGP

Purchase Orders Products Reporting Configuration

New / P100007 / Request for Quotations

P00007

Send by Email Print RFQ Confirm Order Cancel RFQ Sent Purchase Order Send message Log note Activities Today

Request for Quotation

P00007

Vendor:	ECD3	Order Deadline:	21/04/2025 22:26:20
Vendor Reference:		Expected Arrival:	22/04/2025 22:26:20
Agreement:	P100002	Delivery To:	Ask confirmation
Currency:	EGP	Project:	No On-time Delivery Data

Products Other Information Alternatives

Buyer: M. Mahmoed Abdalla Payment Terms: 15 Days

Source Document: P100002 Fiscal Position: Non-Egypt

Invoicing: Incoterm Location:

The offers are compared, then click on "Confirm Order" from the desired quotation

Datasheet generated for testing no emails sent, etc.

Pending Activation

Actions

Reference	Vendor	Buyer	Source Document	Total Status
P00007	ECD3	Mahmoed Abdalla	P100002	25,000.00 EGP RFQ
P00006	Fleet Group	Mahmoed Abdalla	P100002	25,000.00 EGP RFQ

25,000.00 EGP

Actions

- A. Report
- B. Create Invoiced
- C. Duplicate
- D. Delete

Expected Arrival: 22/04/2025 22:26:20

22/04/2025 22:26:20

Armed Expense Entry

Manage Create Vendor Bills Confirm RFQ

- Alternatives

- This feature compares one purchase offer with another purchase offer in the same location

The screenshot shows the SAP S/4HANA Purchase Order creation interface. The 'Alternatives' tab is selected. Key details include:

- Request for Quotations:** P00007
- Vendor:** EC01
- Order Deadline:** 25/04/2025 22:26:20
- Expected Arrival:** 25/04/2025 22:26:20
- Delivery To:** 0 Uebelten Rechts
- Project:** T
- Products:** Other Information
- Alternatives:** Create Alternative, Compare Product Lines
- Table:** Shows two offers from EC01 and P0006, both with an expected arrival of 25/04/2025 22:26:20 and a total value of 25,000.00 LE. Status: RFQ.

-Configure the settings

The screenshot shows the SAP S/4HANA Configuration interface. The left sidebar lists several configuration categories. The main area displays various configuration options:

- General Settings:** Includes sections for Document Types, Workflows, and Business Process Flow.
- Pricing:** Includes sections for Price Lists, Price Components, and Price Components.
- Units of Measure:** Includes sections for Units of Measure, Weight Categories, and Length Categories.

-Product Category

The screenshot shows the SAP S/4HANA Product Category creation interface. A new category '131 ورق طبع' is being created. Key details include:

- Category:** 131 ورق طبع
- Parent Category:** All
- LOCATIONS:** Includes fields for Stock Type, Stock Removal Strategy, Reserve Packagings, Reference Packagings, and Reference Master Packagings.
- ACCOUNT PROPERTIES:** Includes fields for Price Difference Account, Income Account, Expense Account, and Disemployment Account.
- ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES:** Includes fields for Stock Valuation Account, Stock Volume, Stock Input Account, Stock Output Account, and Productive Account.

A success message is displayed: "Product Category created" on May 16, 2025.

-Units of Measure Categories

The screenshot shows the SAP S/4HANA Units of Measure Categories creation interface. A new category '200 جرام' is being created. Key details include:

- Category:** 200 جرام
- Group Products in PON:** Yes
- Units of Measure:** Includes fields for Link of Measure Category, Type, and Description.

A table shows unit conversions:

Type	Rate	Active	Rounding Rule
Smaller than the reference Unit of Measure	0.01000	Yes	0.01000
Reference Unit of Measure for this category	1.00000	Yes	0.01000
Bigger than the reference Unit of Measure	0.00000	Yes	0.01000

-Vendor Pricelist

The screenshot shows a vendor record for "Hangzhou Shenska Paper Co., Ltd." with a vendor product name of "[11098] A4 F-Liquid Coated". The product details include a quantity of 1,000, unit price of 21.00 USD, validity from 21/04/2023 to 23/04/2023, discount of 0.00%, and company information.

Reports and Analytics.

Reports on purchases, vendors, and purchasing performance.

The screenshot displays a purchase analysis report with a table showing vendor costs. The table includes columns for Total, Date, and Order. It lists vendors like "Double A", "CPI", "Hongzhou Shenska Paper Co., Ltd.", and "China", along with their respective total costs.

	Total	Date	Order
Double A	\$ 87,930.00	05/04/2023	
CPI	\$ 22,000.00	05/04/2023	
Hongzhou Shenska Paper Co., Ltd.	\$ 40,000.00	05/04/2023	
China	\$ 65,000.00	05/04/2023	

Cost analysis and comparison of quotations.

The screenshot shows a detailed purchase analysis for "Hongzhou Shenska Paper Co., Ltd." with a table comparing three different orders. The table includes columns for Count, Unbilled Total, Total, and Total.

	Total	Date	Order	Hongzhou Shenska Paper Co., Ltd.
Total	3	42,250.00	A4 4845.00	Count: 1, Unbilled Total: \$3,670.68, Total: \$41,579.48
Total	4	57,925.48	A4 4845.00	Count: 4, Unbilled Total: \$1,197.00, Total: \$66,226.48
[11098] A4 F-Liquid Coated	3	42,250.00	A4 4845.00	Count: 1, Unbilled Total: \$3,670.68, Total: \$41,579.48

2. Integration with other applications.

Accounting: Recording expenses and payments

The screenshot shows the creation of a bill for "BILL/2025/04/0002" to "Hangzhou Shenska Paper Co., Ltd.". The bill details include a due date of 21/04/2025 and an accounting date of 20/04/2025. A payment window is open, showing a manual payment of \$1,197.00 made on 21/04/2025 to account number 9LU/2025/04/0002.

- Sales:** Automatically create purchase orders based on customer orders.
- Manufacturing (MRP):** Purchase raw materials needed for production.

-Benefits of Using the Purchasing App in Odoo 18:

- Automate processes and reduce manual errors.
- Improve vendor relationships by tracking performance and compliance with terms.
- Financial control through matching invoices with purchase orders.
- A comprehensive view of the supply chain from order to payment.

Fifth: Sales

► **Introduction to the Sales App in Odoo:**

The Sales app in Odoo is a powerful tool for managing the entire sales process, from quotations to invoices. It offers an easy-to-use interface and a set of features designed to streamline the sales process and enhance efficiency.

- Create professional quotations easily:

Fill in quotation details with accuracy, quickly and easily, using complete customer information, product details, and the required quantity.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales Quotation interface. At the top, there are navigation links: Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, Configuration, and a Pending Activation badge. The main header includes the quotation number S00001, a status bar indicating Pending Activation, and a note for edu-Alwan For printing and publishing.

The quotation details are as follows:

- Customer:** ampro advertising, شارع أحمد كامل أمام المدرسة التكنولوجية بالمنيا الجديدة, Cairo, Egypt - 258147369
- Expiration:** 27/05/2025
- Pricelist:** Default (EGP)
- Payment Terms:** Immediate Payment

The **Quotation Template** section contains tabs for Order Lines, Optional Products, and Other Info. The Order Lines tab displays a single item:
Product: [31900] 90 سم x 100x70 سم كوشيه معدن
Quantity: 1.000
UoM: سجع
Unit Price: 2.000.00
Taxes: 14%
Disc %: 0.00
Amount: 2.000.00 LE

Below the template, there are buttons for Add a product, Add a section, Add a note, and Catalog.

The right side of the interface shows a sidebar with a timeline of activities:

- Sameh Marzouq (Today at 8:42 AM): Ahmed Zashour → ampro advertising (Customer)
 - 0.00 LE → 2,280.00 LE (Total)
 - 0.00 LE → 2,000.00 LE (Untaxed Amount)
- Sameh Marzouq (Today at 7:38 AM): Sales Order created

At the bottom, there are sections for Coupon Code, Reward, and Discount, along with a summary of the total amount:

- Coupon Code: (empty)
- Reward: (empty)
- Discount: (empty)
- Untaxed Amount: 2,000.00 LE
- VAT 14%: 280.00 LE
- Total: 2,280.00 LE
- Margin: 300.00 LE (15%)

- Create professional quotations easily:

Fill in quotation details with accuracy, quickly and easily, using complete customer information, product details, and the required quantity.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales Quotation interface. At the top, there are navigation links: Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, Configuration, and a Pending Activation badge. The main header includes the quotation number S00001, a status bar with edu-Alwan For printing and publishing, and a toolbar with buttons for Send by Email, Send PRO-FORMA Invoice, Confirm, Preview, and Cancel. The central area displays the quotation details for customer ampro advertising, including address, expiration date (27/05/2025), pricelist (Default (EGP)), and payment terms (Immediate Payment). The Quotation Template section shows a single product line: a whiteboard (Product ID 31900) with a quantity of 1.000, unit price of 2,000.00 LE, and a total amount of 2,000.00 LE. Below the template, there are buttons for Add a product, Add a section, Add a note, and Catalog. On the right side, there is a sidebar with a timeline showing activity logs from user samoh marzuq, including a sales order creation log. At the bottom, there is a summary table for the quotation.

Coupon Code	Reward	Discount
Untaxed Amount:	2,000.00 LE	
VAT 14%:	280.00 LE	
Total:	2,280.00 LE	
Margin:	300.00 LE (15%)	

- Display available stock quantities when selecting a product in the sales quotation.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. A search overlay titled "Search: Product" is displayed over the main quotation screen. The overlay lists various products with their details: Product Name, Internal Ref., Tags, Sales Price, On Hand, Forecasted, and Unit. The products listed are mostly "ج م كوشيه" (Koshyeh) items, such as "ج م كوشيه ملابس 500g" and "ج م كوشيه ملابس 250g". The main quotation screen shows a customer named "packeyyu" from Egypt with contact information like "الهادى العطاوى" and "العنادلة السادسية جنوب مصر". The quotation template includes an order line for "ج م كوشيه ملابس 250g" and a note about "ج م كوشيه ملابس 250g". The bottom right corner of the image has a watermark for "edu-Alwan For printing and publishing".

Product Name	Internal Ref...	Tags	Sales Price	On Hand	Forecasted	Unit
ج م كوشيه ملابس 500g	38901	500g	2,000.00 LE	300.000	300.000	كيلو
ج م كوشيه ملابس 250g	31900	250g	2,000.00 LE	300.000	299.000	كيلو
ج م كوشيه ملابس من 2 حفاضات	800241000...	2 حفاظ	1.00 LE	6.000	6.000	Units
ج م برسنلور وردي	21165	250g	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 gStk
ج م برسنلور اخضر	21162	250g	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 gStk
ج م برسنلور ازرق	21166	250g	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 gStk
ج م برسنلور اصفر	21168	250g	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 gStk
ج م كوشيه 500g	28170	500g	1,400.00 LE	100.000	100.000	كيلو
ج م برسنلور ابيض	21181	250g	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 gStk
ج م برسنلور ازرق	21184	250g	1,700.00 LE	150.000	150.000	125 gStk
ج م كوشيه 100g	21200	500g	15,000.00 LE	100.000	100.000	كيلو
ج م كوشيه 250g	21230	500g	1,700.00 LE	75.000	75.000	كيلو
ج م كوشيه 100g	21250	500g	1,600.00 LE	75.000	75.000	كيلو
ج م برسنلور ابيض	21280	250g	1,700.00 LE	0.000	0.000	125 gStk
ج م برسنلور ابيض	21281	250g	1,700.00 LE	0.000	0.000	125 gStk
ج م برسنلور اخضر	21287	250g	1,700.00 LE	0.000	0.000	125 gStk
ج م برسنلور اخضر	21282	250g	1,700.00 LE	0.000	0.000	125 gStk

- Convert quotations into sales orders directly once the customer approves the prices.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links: Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, Configuration. Below the navigation is a toolbar with buttons: New, Quotations (500001), Create Invoice, Send PRO-FORMA Invoice, Send by Email, Unlock, Preview. The main area displays a quotation record for 'S00001'. The customer information is 'ampro advertising' located at 'شارع أحمد كامل أمام المدرسة الثانوية بالمنهاج الـibndi' in 'cairo', Egypt. The order date is '27/04/2025 20:46:01'. The payment terms are 'Immediate Payment'. The sales order section shows a single line item: Product [31900] 90 جرام 100% Natural Honey, Quantity 1.000, Delivered 0.000, Invoiced 0.000, UoM كجم, Unit Price 2,000.00, Taxes 0.00, Disc% 0.00, Amount 2,000.00 LE. Below the order lines, there's a section for 'Terms and conditions...'. On the right side of the screen, there's a sidebar titled 'Pending Activation' with a note 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'. The sidebar also shows activity logs from 'sameh marzuq' with messages like 'Quotation confirmed', 'Sales Order created', and 'Sales Order (Status)'. The footer of the sidebar indicates '1 / 1' and has a 'Following' button.

- Specify the warehouse responsible for delivering the sold items.

The screenshot displays the Odoo Sales module interface. On the left, a quotation for customer 'pacekeyu' is being edited. The customer details include 'pacekeyu', 'أوديوكسي', 'المنطقة الصناعية مدينة نصر', 'alex', and 'Egypt - 477472701'. The quotation template is selected. On the right, a sidebar shows the activity log for the sales order, with entries from 'sameh marzuc' indicating pending activation, creation of a customer record for 'pacekeyu', and the creation of the sales order itself.

•Green or Red Indicator:

- The green indicator appears next to the requested quantity to show it is available and the expected quantity increase based on ongoing purchase orders.
- The red indicator appears next to the requested quantity to show it is unavailable and the expected quantity increase based on ongoing purchase orders.
- Note:** To find the warehouse name, click on "View Forecast."

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. On the left, a quotation for SO0003 is displayed. The customer is pacakeyu, and the product is جم برسنتول ازرق ١٥٠ سم س٢٠١٧. The availability section shows 'Forecasted Stock' of 150 units and 'Available' of 150 units. A 'View Forecast' button is present. The right side shows the activity log for the sales order, with entries from samih marzouq indicating the creation of the sales order and sending a message to infinity design.

Sales Orders To Invoice Products Commissions Reporting Configuration

New Quotations SO0003

Send by Email Send PRO-FORMA Invoice Confirm Preview Cancel

Quotation Quotation Sent Sales Order

SO0003

Customer pacakeyu
البادوج المطاطي
40x50
المدنية السادس ميدان
alex
Egypt - 477472701

Quotation Template

Order Lines Optional Products Other Info

Product جم برسنتول ازرق ١٥٠ سم س٢٠١٧

Add a product Add a section Add a note Catalog

Expiration 27/05/2025
Priority Default (EGP)
Delivery Terms Immediate

Availability
Forecasted Stock 150 125 كيلو
On 27/04/2025
Available 150 125 كيلو
All planned operations included

View Forecast

1.000 125 كيلو 1,700.00 14% VAT 1,938.00 LE

Coupon Code Reward Discount

Untaxed Amount: 1,700.00 LE
VAT 14%: 238.00 LE
Total: 1,938.00 LE

Margin: 350.00 LE (20.59%)

Pending Activation edu-Alwan For printing and publishing 3

1 / 3 < >

Send message Log note Activities

Today

samih marzouq Today at 8:00 PM Infinity design → pacakeyu (Customer)

samih marzouq Today at 8:00 PM Sales Order created

Following

Create an Invoice

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface for creating a new invoice. The top navigation bar includes Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. A sub-menu bar shows Quotations / 500003 and Draft invoice.

Customer Invoice
6posi/2025/00001

Customer: packeyu
أبوداود الطاهرى
40 المنطقة السادسة مدينة نصر
alex
Egypt - 477472701

Invoice Date: Today
Due Date: 27/04/2025
Journal: Pos 6oct Customer Invoices
Amount: 1,700.00 LE

Invoice Lines:

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
[21166] 160 سم برسنل ازرق ٧*١٠*	41110001 اجزاء مبيعات		1.000	باكت	1,700.00	ضريبة القيمة المضافة 14% مبيعات	1,700.00 LE

Terms and Conditions:

Untaxed Amount:	1,700.00 LE
VAT 14%:	238.00 LE
Total:	1,938.00 LE

Activities:

- sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM Pending Activation
- sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM This journal entry has been created from: 500003
- sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM Invoice Created

Create an Invoice

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface for validating a previously posted invoice. The top navigation bar and sub-menu bar are identical to the first screenshot.

Customer Invoice
6posi/2025/00001

Customer: packeyu
أبوداود الطاهرى
40 المنطقة السادسة مدينة نصر
alex
Egypt - 477472701

Invoice Date: 27/04/2025
Due Date: 27/04/2025
Journal: Pos 6oct Customer Invoices
Amount: 1,700.00 LE

Invoice Lines:

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
[21166] 160 سم برسنل ازرق ٧*١٠*	41110001 اجزاء مبيعات		1.000	باكت	1,700.00	ضريبة القيمة المضافة 14% مبيعات	1,700.00 LE

Terms and Conditions:

Untaxed Amount:	1,700.00 LE
VAT 14%:	238.00 LE
Total:	1,938.00 LE

Activities:

- sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM Pending Activation
- sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM Invoice validated
 - No → Yes (Checked)
 - None → 6posi/2025/00001 (Number)
 - None → 6posi/2025/00001 (Payment Reference)
 - Draft → Posted (Status)
- sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM This journal entry has been created from: 500003
- sameh marzouq Today at 10:08 PM Invoice Created

odoo

Invoice Payment

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface for invoice payment. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links like Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the navigation is a toolbar with buttons for Print & Send, Pay, Preview, Credit Note, Reset to Draft, Draft, Posted, Send message, Log note, Activities, and Following.

The main area displays a Customer Invoice titled "6posi/2025/00001". It includes details about the customer (placekey), invoice date (27/04/2025), and payment method (Manual Payment). A modal window titled "Pay" is open, showing payment details: Journal (6posi_voucher), Amount (1,938.00 LE), Payment Date (27/04/2025), and Memo (6posi/2025/00001). The modal also shows a note about "Invoice validated" and a reference to "125/00001 (Payment Reference)".

At the bottom, there are sections for Terms and Conditions and a summary of the invoice amount: Untaxed Amount (1,700.00 LE), VAT (14% 238.00 LE), and Total (1,938.00 LE). The "Amount Due" is listed as 1,938.00 LE.

Customizable Templates (Quotation Templates)

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface for creating quotation templates. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links like Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the navigation is a toolbar with buttons for New, Quotation templates, and a search/filter icon. The status bar indicates "Pending Activation" and "1/1" with navigation arrows.

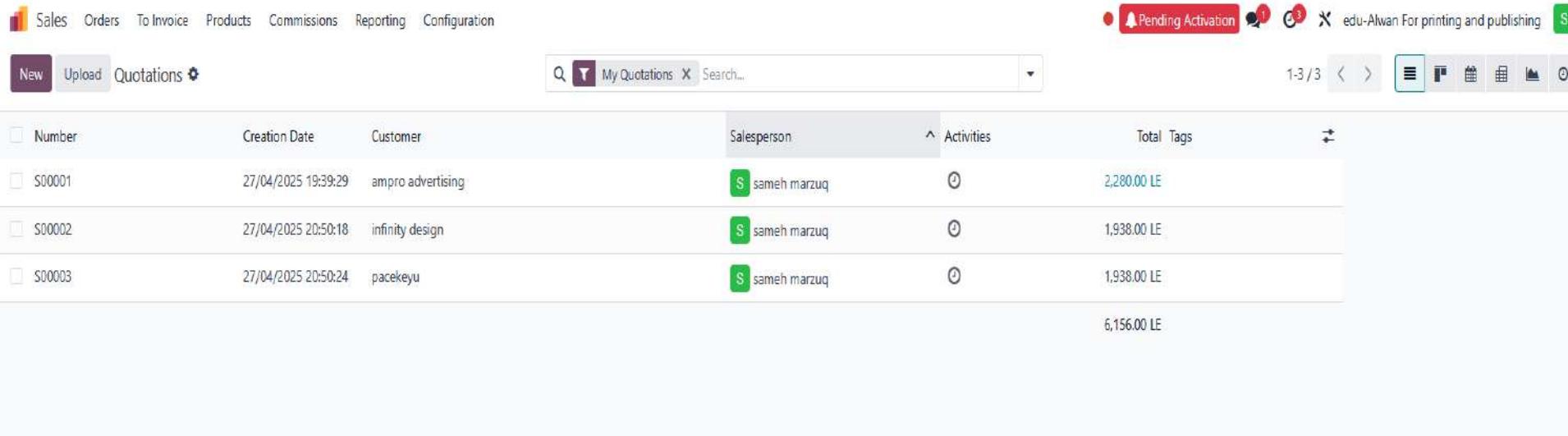
The main area is titled "Quotation Template" and has a section for "Shara'a Hub" (شراء حبر). It includes settings for "Quotation Validity" (7 days), "Confirmation Mail" (Sales Order Confirmation), "Invoicing Journal" (Customer Invoices), and checkboxes for "Online Signature" (checked) and "Online Payment" (unchecked).

Below these settings is a "Quote calculator" section with tabs for Lines, Optional Products, Terms & Conditions, and Quote Builder. The "Lines" tab is selected, showing a table with columns: Product, Description, Quantity, and Unit of Measure. One row is visible with the product code [11007] and quantity 20.000.

At the bottom of the "Lines" tab, there are buttons for Add a product, Add a section, and Add a note.

odoo

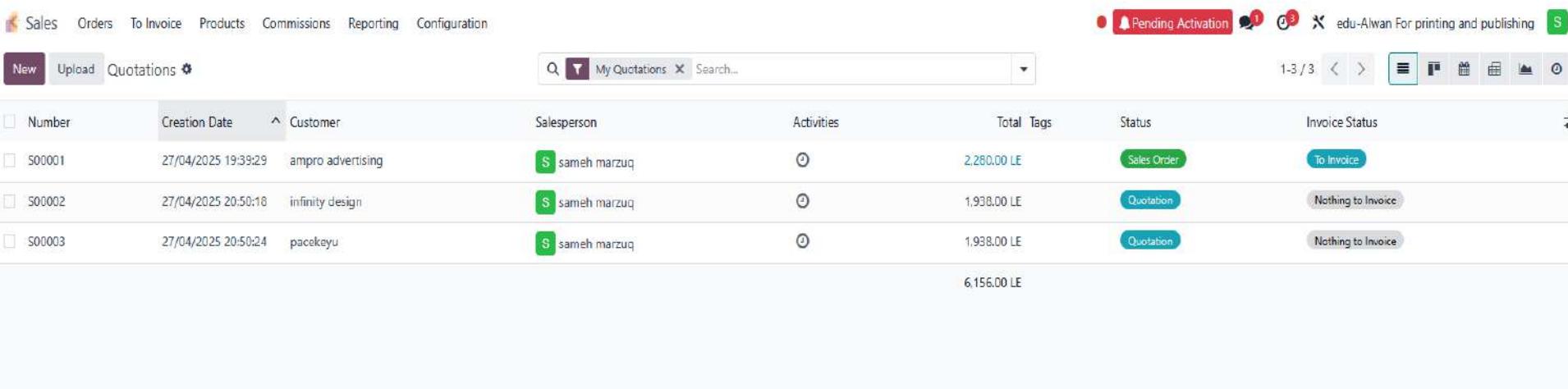
- View all sales orders in one dashboard.



The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with links: Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. On the right side of the header, there are notifications for Pending Activation (1), and edu-Alwan For printing and publishing. Below the header is a search bar labeled "My Quotations" with a dropdown arrow. To the right of the search bar are icons for sorting, filtering, and other actions. The main content area displays a table of quotations:

<input type="checkbox"/> Number	Creation Date	Customer	Salesperson	Activities	Total Tags	
<input type="checkbox"/> S00001	27/04/2025 19:39:29	ampro advertising	 sameh marzuq		2,280.00 LE	
<input type="checkbox"/> S00002	27/04/2025 20:50:18	infinity design	 sameh marzuq		1,938.00 LE	
<input type="checkbox"/> S00003	27/04/2025 20:50:24	pacekeyu	 sameh marzuq		1,938.00 LE	
						6,156.00 LE

- Track the status of each order (Confirmed, Executed, etc.).



This screenshot shows the same Odoo Sales dashboard as the previous one, but with additional columns for "Status" and "Invoice Status". The "Status" column contains "Sales Order" for the first row and "Quotation" for the second and third rows. The "Invoice Status" column contains "To Invoice" for the first row and "Nothing to Invoice" for the second and third rows. The rest of the interface and data are identical to the first screenshot.

<input type="checkbox"/> Number	Creation Date	Customer	Salesperson	Activities	Total Tags	Status	Invoice Status	
<input type="checkbox"/> S00001	27/04/2025 19:39:29	ampro advertising	 sameh marzuq		2,280.00 LE	Sales Order	To Invoice	
<input type="checkbox"/> S00002	27/04/2025 20:50:18	infinity design	 sameh marzuq		1,938.00 LE	Quotation	Nothing to Invoice	
<input type="checkbox"/> S00003	27/04/2025 20:50:24	pacekeyu	 sameh marzuq		1,938.00 LE	Quotation	Nothing to Invoice	
						6,156.00 LE		

Manage payment terms and delivery methods.

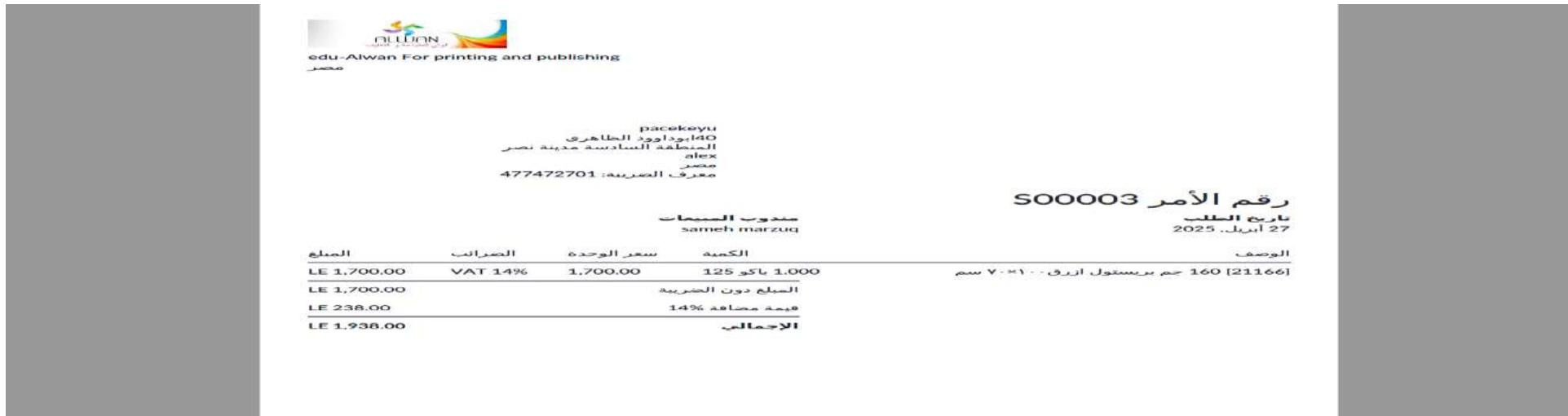
The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module for managing customer records. The main view displays basic contact information for 'ampro advertising' (Individual, Company), including address, phone, email, and website. A modal window is open under the 'Payment Terms' section, listing options like 'Immediate Payment', '15 Days', '21 Days', '30 Days', '45 Days', and 'End of Following Month'. Other tabs visible include 'SALES' (Salesperson, Payment Terms, Payment Method, Pricelist), 'PURCHASE' (Buyer, Payment Terms, Payment Method, Receipt Reminder, Supplier Currency), and 'FISCAL INFORMATION' (Fiscal Position). The right side of the screen shows a message list with a note: 'The conversation is empty.'

- Send an email to the customer with the selling price.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module for creating quotations. On the left, a 'Quotation Template' is being configured for customer 'SO0003'. It includes sections for 'Order Lines', 'Optional Products', and 'Other Info', with a product listed as '(23366) 160 mm Vertical (A3) 100gsm'. On the right, a 'Configure your document layout' dialog is open, allowing users to choose a layout (Light, Boxed, Bold, Striped, Bubble, Wave, Folder), background (Blank, Late), logo (Ellis In Egypt), colors (Grey, Black), address (edu-aiwan For printing and publishing, Egypt), tagline (w4i - Global Business Solutions), and footer (sameh20012001@gmail.com). Below this, a preview window shows the generated quotation document with details like Quotation Date (27/09/2020), Description (Quotation for ampro advertising), and various line items with their descriptions and prices. The footer of the preview shows the same email address: sameh20012001@gmail.com.

odoo

- Print the sales order.



- Complete customer record and purchase history.

Customer Invoices								
New Customers		Customer Invoices						
Name	Phone	Email	Street	City	Country	Tags	Follow-up Status	Total...
ampro advertising	+201050622360	indoorsales.ampro@gmail.com	شارع أحمد كامل أمام القرية التكنولوجية	cairo	Egypt	دعاية&اعلان, عملاء	No action needed	0.00
Al Shorouk Press - مطبعة الشروق	010 15660164	info@shrouk.com	عباس العقاد 20	cairo	Egypt	مطبعة	No action needed	0.00
infinity design	1011586485	contact@infinityfordesign.com	مكرم عبيد	cairo	Egypt	عملاء, مطبعة	No action needed	0.00
pacekeyu	1030265296	info@pacekeyu.com	ابن داود الطاهري 40	cairo	Egypt	دعاية&اعلان, عملاء	No action needed	0.00

•Classify customers by sector or region.

The screenshot shows the Odoo interface for managing customers. It displays two main sections: 'alex (2)' and 'cairo (2)'. Each section contains four customer entries. The columns include Name, Phone, Email, Street, City, Country, Tags, Follow-up Status, and Total Due. The 'Tags' column uses color-coded circles to categorize customers, such as 'Customer' (blue), 'Supplier' (green), and 'Other' (yellow).

Name	Phone	Email	Street	City	Country	Tags	Follow-up Status	Total Due
+201050622360(1)							No action needed	0.00
ampro advertising	+201050622360	indoorsales.ampro@gmail.com	د كامل ألام القرية التكنولوجية	cairo	Egypt	Customer, Supplier	No action needed	0.00
010 15660164 (1)							No action needed	0.00
010 15660164 - Al Shorouk Press	010 15660164	info@shrouk.com	عباس العقاد 20	alex	Egypt	Customer, Supplier	No action needed	0.00
1011586485 (1)							No action needed	0.00
infinity design	1011586485	contact@infinityfordesign.com	مكرم عبيد	cairo	Egypt	Customer, Supplier	No action needed	0.00
1030265296 (1)							No action needed	0.00
pacekeyu	1030265296	info@pacekeyu.com	ابوداود الطاهري 40	alex	Egypt	Customer, Supplier	No action needed	0.00

•Manage customer communications and interactions.

The screenshot shows the Odoo interface for managing customers. It displays a list of customer records with detailed information. The columns include Name, Phone, Email, Street, City, Country, Tags, Follow-up Status, and Total Due. The 'Tags' column uses color-coded circles to categorize customers, such as 'Customer' (blue), 'Supplier' (green), and 'Other' (yellow). The interface includes a search bar and navigation buttons at the top.

Name	Phone	Email	Street	City	Country	Tags	Follow-up Status	Total Due
+201050622360(1)							No action needed	0.00
ampro advertising	+201050622360	indoorsales.ampro@gmail.com	د كامل ألام القرية التكنولوجية	cairo	Egypt	Customer, Supplier	No action needed	0.00
010 15660164 (1)							No action needed	0.00
010 15660164 - Al Shorouk Press	010 15660164	info@shrouk.com	عباس العقاد 20	alex	Egypt	Customer, Supplier	No action needed	0.00
1011586485 (1)							No action needed	0.00
infinity design	1011586485	contact@infinityfordesign.com	مكرم عبيد	cairo	Egypt	Customer, Supplier	No action needed	0.00
1030265296 (1)							No action needed	0.00
pacekeyu	1030265296	info@pacekeyu.com	ابوداود الطاهري 40	alex	Egypt	Customer, Supplier	No action needed	0.00

•Price list

كوشيه

Currency: EGP

Country Groups

Apply on	Price	Min. Quantity	Start Date	End Date
[28170] 170 سعر ٨٧	120.00 LE	10.000		
[38901] ٩٠ سعر ٨٨	90.00 LE	10.000		
[31900] ٧٠ سعر ١٠٠	100.00 LE	1.000	30/04/2025 21:00:00	30/04/2025 21:00:00

Add a line

sameh marzouq Today at 9:29 PM
Pricelist created

•Customer statement of account.

2025				
Invoice Date	Due Date	Amount	Amount Currency	Balance
		10,716.00 LE	10,716.00 LE	
6posi/2025/00001	27/04/2025	1,938.00 LE	1,938.00 LE	
PBNK1/2025/00001 (6posi/2025/00001 Manual Payment)	27/04/2025	-1,938.00 LE	0.00 LE	
6posi/2025/00002	27/04/2025	3,876.00 LE	3,876.00 LE	
6posi/2025/00003	27/04/2025	6,940.00 LE	10,716.00 LE	
Total		10,716.00 LE	10,716.00 LE	

- Detailed sales reports.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales Analysis module. At the top, there are tabs for Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. A banner at the top right indicates "Pending Activation". The main area is titled "Sales Analysis" with a gear icon. It features a search bar and a filter section for "Order Date: Last 365 Days". Below this is a "Measures" dropdown menu with options like Total, Sales, ampro advertising, and Sales Order. The main content area displays a table with three currency columns: [38901] 90 (م.ع), [31900] 90 (ر.س), and [31900] 90 (ج.م). The table has columns for Qty Ordered, Total, Untaxed Amount Invoiced, and Team Leader. Data rows include "Total", "April 2025", and "2025".

	[38901] 90 (م.ع)	[31900] 90 (ر.س)	[31900] 90 (ج.م)	Qty Ordered	Total	Untaxed Amount Invoiced	Qty Ordered	Total	Untaxed Amount Invoiced
Total	2.00	4,560.00	4,000.00	1.00	2,280.00	2,000.00	3.00	6,840.00	6,000.00
April 2025	2.00	4,560.00	4,000.00	1.00	2,280.00	2,000.00	3.00	6,840.00	6,000.00
2025	2.00	4,560.00	4,000.00	1.00	2,280.00	2,000.00	3.00	6,840.00	6,000.00

- Analyze sales team performance, with the ability to create sales teams and assign a manager to each region.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales Teams module. At the top, there are tabs for Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, and Configuration. A banner at the top right indicates "Pending Activation". The main area is titled "Sales Teams" with a gear icon. It features a search bar and a page navigation indicator "1-4 / 4". The table lists five sales teams: "Sales Team" (Alias: info@mahmoud2027.odoo.com, Team Leader: Mahmoud Abdalla), "Sales" (Alias: info@mahmoud2027.odoo.com, Team Leader: Mahmoud Abdalla), "Point of Sale" (Alias: Inactive Alias, Team Leader: Mahmoud Abdalla), "alex sales" (Alias: Inactive Alias, Team Leader: Mahmoud Abdalla), and "mansora sales" (Alias: Inactive Alias, Team Leader: sameh marzuq).

Sales Team	Alias	Team Leader
Sales Team	info@mahmoud2027.odoo.com	M Mahmoud Abdalla
Sales	info@mahmoud2027.odoo.com	M Mahmoud Abdalla
Point of Sale	Inactive Alias	M Mahmoud Abdalla
alex sales	Inactive Alias	M Mahmoud Abdalla
mansora sales	Inactive Alias	S sameh marzuq

•Performance Analysis

The screenshot shows the Odoo Sales module's performance analysis section. It displays two separate dashboards for different sales teams:

- Mahmoud Abdalla (1) - alex sales:** Shows 0 Sessions Running and 0.00 total sales. The timeline includes periods from 31 Mar-6 Apr to 21-27 Apr.
- sameh marzuq (1) - mansora sales:** Shows 0 Sessions Running and 0.00 total sales. The timeline includes periods from 31 Mar-6 Apr to 21-27 Apr.

Both dashboards include a "Sales Analysis" button and a search bar at the top.

- Ability to set sales targets for both the sales team and individual salespersons, with defined commissions through a Commission Plan.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Commissions module. A new commission plan is being created for a 3-month period:

- Commission Plan:** 3months
- Based on:** Targets per Sales Team
- Sale team:** Sales
- On Target Commission:** 6.0000 LE

The effective period is set from 01/01/2025 to 31/03/2025, with monthly target frequency. A chart shows target completion levels (0%, 50%, 100%) against commission amounts (0LE, 6.0000 LE). The status is currently Draft.

On the right, a log notes panel tracks the status changes of the commission plan:

- sameh marzuq Today at 6:36 PM • Approved → Draft (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 6:36 PM • Draft → Approved (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 6:36 PM Commission Plan created

- Sales targets can be set annually, monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually based on company policy

Commission Plan
3months

Based on Targets per Sales Team

Effective Period 01/01/2025 → 31/03/2025

Sale team Sales

On Target Commission? 6,000.00 LE

Period

Jan 2025	Target	0.00 LE
Feb 2025	Target	0.00 LE
Mar 2025	Target	0.00 LE

Commissions Targets Achievements Sales People

sameh marzouq Today at 6:39 PM
• Approved → Draft (State)

sameh marzouq Today at 6:36 PM
• Draft → Approved (State)

sameh marzouq Today at 6:36 PM
Commission Plan created

- Define the commission basis (e.g., invoice amount, sales amount, quantity on invoice, or quantity sold).
- Specify the products eligible for commission and their related category.
- Multiple salespersons can be added to contribute to the commission plan.

Commission Plan
3months

Based on Targets per Sales Team

Effective Period 01/01/2025 → 31/03/2025

Sale team Sales

On Target Commission? 6,000.00 LE

Salesperson

youssef	From	To	Other plans
	01/01/2025		

Add a new Sales Person

sameh marzouq Today at 6:39 PM
• Approved → Draft (State)

sameh marzouq Today at 6:36 PM
• Draft → Approved (State)

sameh marzouq Today at 6:36 PM
Commission Plan created

- Sales and commission plans are created and approved by the Sales Manager. The system calculates commissions automatically upon approval.

The screenshot shows the Odoo interface for managing commission plans. At the top, there are navigation links: Sales, Orders, To Invoice, Products, Commissions, Reporting, Configuration. Below that, a sub-menu for 'Commission Plans' is shown with options 'New' and '3months'. The main area displays a 'Commission Plan' for '3months'. It includes details like 'Based on Targets per Sales Team', 'Sale team Sales', 'On Target Commission 6.000.00 LE', and the 'Effective Period' from '01/01/2025' to '31/03/2025'. The 'Target Frequency' is set to 'Monthly'. On the right side, a timeline shows a sequence of events for 'sameh marzuq' from 'Draft' to 'Approved' status. A sidebar on the right provides filtering and search options.

Integration with Other Apps:

- Integration with Inventory for product management.
- Integration with Accounting for invoices and payments.
- Integration with CRM for customer relationship management.

تطبيق المحاسبة في نظام اودو 18 – Accounting Odoo 18

يعتبر تطبيق المحاسبة في Odoo حجر الزاوية في إدارة الشؤون المالية لأي شركة، بما في ذلك المطبع متواسطة الحجم. فهي توفر نظاماً متكاملاً ومرناً لتنبيه وتسبيل جميع المعاملات المالية، وإنشاء التقارير الهامة، واتخاذ قرارات مستنيرة لتحسين الأداء المالي.

تم ضبط الاعدادات الخاصة بتطبيق المحاسبة وتحديد الحسابات الافتراضية:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's configuration screen for 'Default Accounts'. It includes sections for 'Exchange difference entries', 'Bank transactions and payments', 'Deferred expense entries', 'Deferred revenue entries', and 'Invoice line discounts'. Each section lists accounts and their corresponding journal entries or validation rules.

المميزات الرئيسية لتطبيق المحاسبة في Odoo

ادارة فواتير العملاء

تيح لك إنشاء وإدارة فواتير العملاء بكفاءة عالية بحيث يمكنك تخصيص وتصميم الفواتير وإرسالها مباشرة عبر البريد الإلكتروني وتتبع حالة الدفع لكل فاتورة ، النظام يذكرك تلقائياً بالفواتير المتأخرة مما يضمن تحصيل مستحقاتك في الوقت المناسب ، هذا يساهم بشكل كبير في تحسين إدارة التدفق النقدي لشركتك.

وذلك بالدخول على فواتير العملاء كما هو موضح في الصورة التالية:

The screenshot shows the Odoo Customers module's dashboard. It features sections for 'Tax Adjustments' (with VAT return history), 'Vendor Bills' (with a bar chart of due amounts), 'Pos Goct Customer Invoices' (a bar chart of invoices due from April 20 to May 17), 'Customer Invoices' (another bar chart of invoices due from April 20 to May 17), and a 'Bank Setup' section for connecting to various banks like KBC, ING, Chase, CBC, and Rabobank.

بمجرد فتح فواتير العملاء سيظهر لنا الفواتير في جميع حالاتها:

Number	Customer	Invoice Date	Due Date	Tax Excluded	Total	Status	Payment Status
7	ADF	27/04/2025	Yesterday	75,000.00 LE	85,500.00 LE	Draft	Not Paid
INV/2025/00005	ADF	15/04/2025	13 days ago	60,000.00 LE	77,520.00 LE	Partially Paid	Partially Paid
6pos/2025/00002	ADF	05/04/2025		98,000.00 LE	111,720.00 LE	Cancelled	Not Paid
INV/2025/00004	ADF	31/03/2025		60,000.00 LE	68,400.00 LE	Paid	Paid
INV/2025/00003	Flint Group	20/03/2025	39 days ago	50,000.00 LE	57,000.00 LE	Not Paid	Not Paid
INV/2025/00002	ECOB	11/03/2025		40,000.00 LE	45,600.00 LE	Paid	Paid
6pos/2025/00001	ACC	27/02/2025		25,000.00 LE	26,220.00 LE	Cancelled	Not Paid
INV/2025/00001	ACE	06/02/2025		30,000.00 LE	34,200.00 LE	Reversed	Reversed
				444,000.00 LE	506,160.00 LE		

فى عمود ال Status يظهر حالات الفواتير وهى Done—Cancelled—Draft

وفى عمود ال Payment Status يظهر حالة الفاتورة وهى Paid - Not Paid – Partially Paid
وبالضغط على الفاتورة تظهر تفاصيلها فا اذا ضغطنا على الفاتورة والتى حالتها:

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00001

Customer: ACE

Invoice Date: 06/02/2025
Due Date: 06/02/2025
Delivery Date: 06/02/2025
Journal: Customer Invoices
in: EGP

Invoice Lines	Journal Items	Other Info
Product: [21168] 160 سم V+---،... Account: 41110001 كابوس... Analytic: 15.000 125 g/q Quantity: 2,000.00 Unit/M: Cut-off Price: 30,000.00 LE Taxes: 4,200.00 LE Amount: 34,200.00 LE		

Add a line Add a section Add a note Catalog

Terms and Conditions
Untaxed Amount: 30,000.00 LE
VAT 14%: 4,200.00 LE
Total: 34,200.00 LE

Activity Log (Today):

- fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 7:40 PM
• 27/04/2025 → 06/02/2025 (Date)
- fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 8:01 PM
This journal entry has been created from 500001
- fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 8:01 PM
Invoice Created

يظهر هنا الترابط بين تطبيق المبيعات وتطبيق المحاسبة حيث بمجرد ان تم اعتماد عرض الاسعار من قبل مسؤولين المبيعات يستطيعوا انشاء فاتورة ومنها يأتي دور تطبيق المحاسبة في مراجعة الفاتورة لاعتمادها وتأكيدها كما يتضح ايضا انه يمكن تحديد التاريخ الخاص بالفاتورة وتاريخ الاستحقاق قبل اعتمادها وكتابة شروط الدفع او اي ملحوظات خاصة بالفاتورة.

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00001

Customer: ACE

Invoice Date: 06/02/2025
Due Date: 06/02/2025
Delivery Date: 06/02/2025
Journal: Customer Invoices
in: EGP

Invoice Lines	Journal Items	Other Info
Account: 41110001 كابوس... Label: [21168] 160 سم V+---،... Analytic Distribut... Debit: 0.00 LE Credit: 30,000.00 LE Tax Grids: +1. VAT 14% (Ba... Cut-off		
21210001 تجربة التطبيق المالي (بيانات)---،... Label: تجربة التطبيق المالي (بيانات) Debit: 0.00 LE Credit: 4,200.00 LE Tax Grids: +1. VAT 14% (Tax)		
11200003 حساب المدفوعات المائية---،... Label: INV/2025/00001 Debit: 34,200.00 LE Credit: 0.00 LE		
		34,200.00 LE 34,200.00 LE

Activity Log (Today):

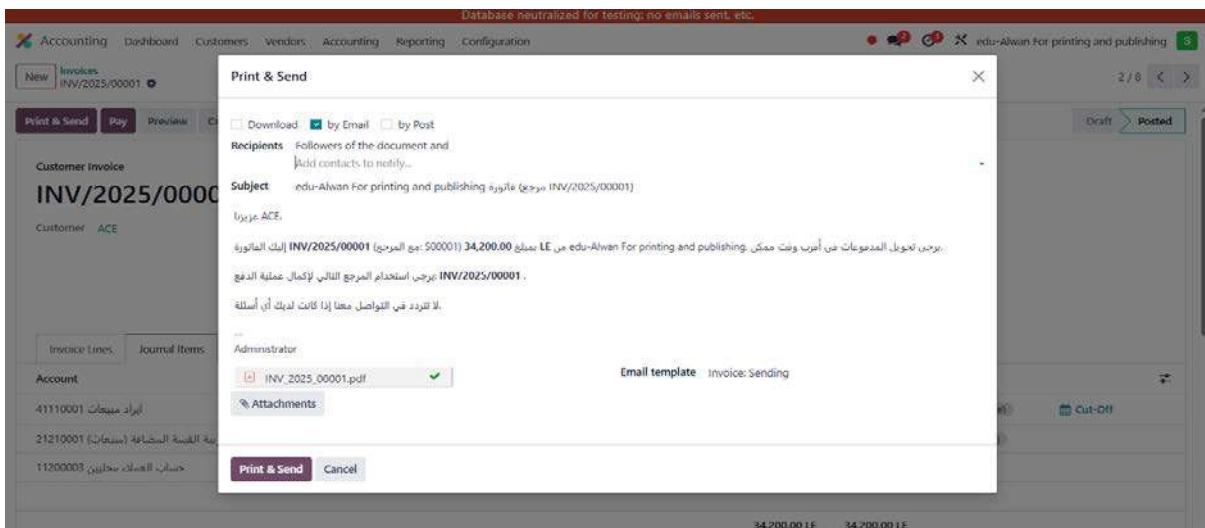
- fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 7:40 PM
Invoice validated
 - No → Yes (checked)
 - None → INV/2025/00001 (Number)
 - None → INV/2025/00001 (Payment Reference)
 - Draft → Posted (Status)
- fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 7:40 PM
27/04/2025 → 06/02/2025 (Date)
- fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 8:01 PM
This journal entry has been created from 500001
- fadyelassal122@gmail.com Today at 8:01 PM
Invoice Created

يمكن بعد ذلك تأكيد الفاتورة من **Confirm** ليظهر معنا القيد المحاسبية التي تم اعتمادها وترحيلها ورقم الفاتورة وخيارات أخرى غيرها.

فما إذا ضغطنا على **Print & Send**

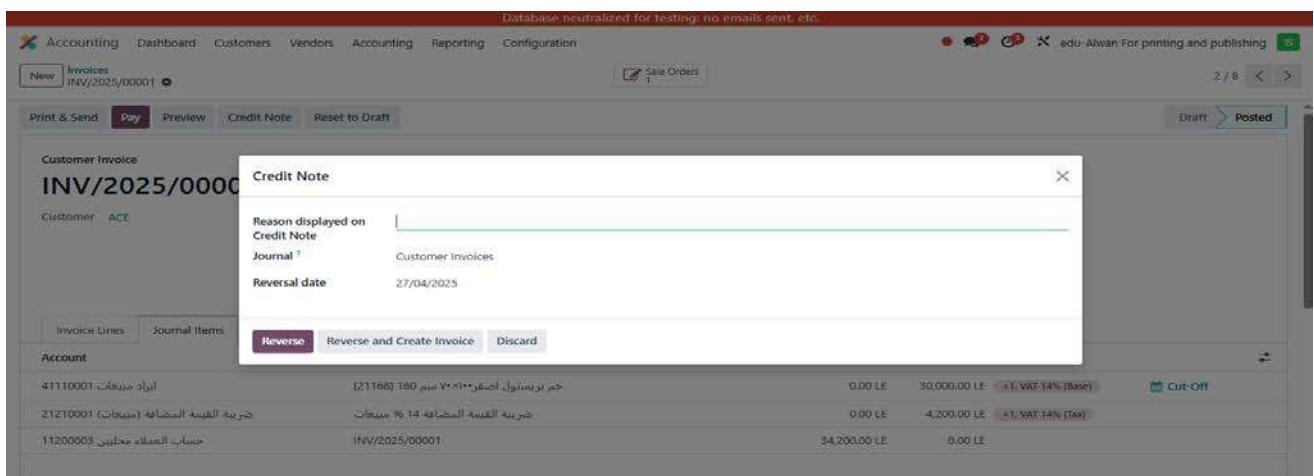


سيمكنا ذلك من طباعة الفاتورة ، واذ ضغطتنا على **Continue**



سيظهر لنا خيار آخر وهو ارسال الفاتورة عبر البريد الإلكتروني **.email**.

اما اذا ضغطنا على **Credit Note**



من خلاة نستطيع عمل اشعار دائن للفاتورة المصدرة للعميل وذلك من خيار Reverse و يظهر لنا خيارات بأرجاع جزء من الفاتورة او الفاتورة بالكامل وبوجود ايضا خيار Reverse and Credit Note وهو يستخدم في حالة اذا احتجت الى تعديل الفاتورة بعد ان تم اعتمادها ورفعها على المنظومة الالكترونية.

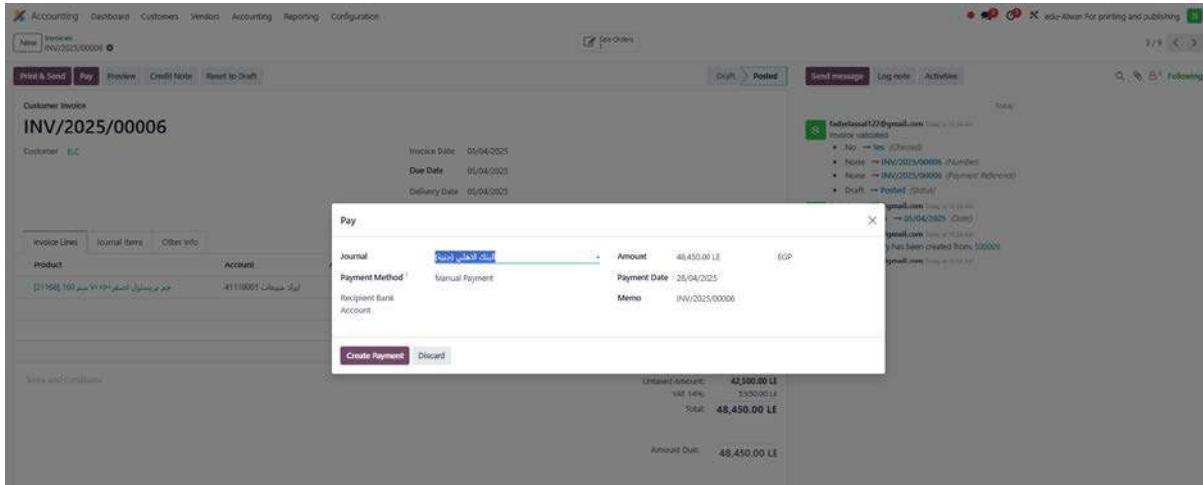
فا ب اختيارنا :Reverse

يقوم السيستم بإنشاء الـ Credit Note للفاتورة وبالضغط على Confirm

ستصبح حالة فاتورة الارجاع مسددة حيث تم عمل تسوية لها مع فاتورة المبيعات وبالعودة لفاتورة المبيعات:

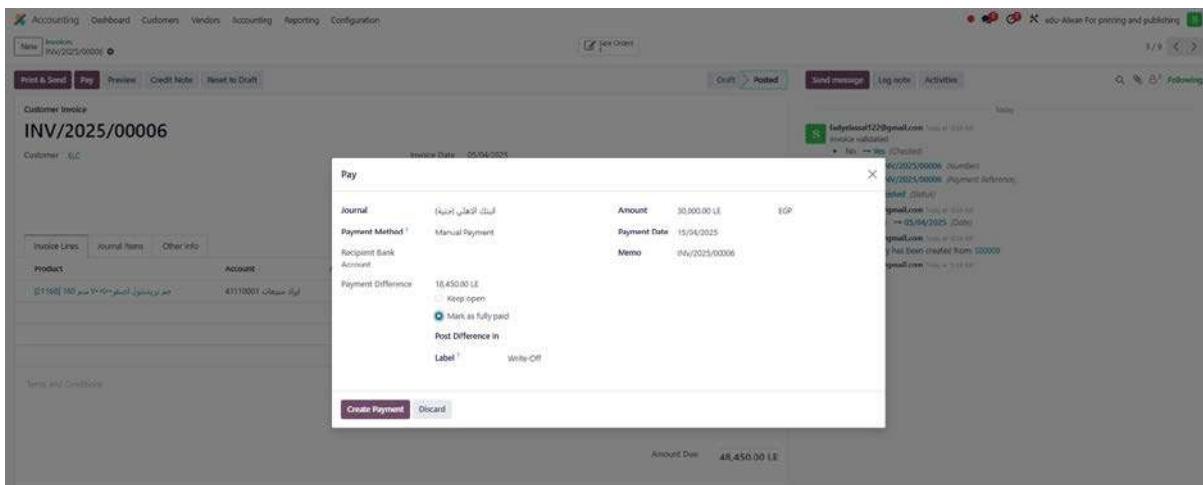
سنجد ان الفاتورة قد تم تسويتها مع فاتورة الارتجاع.

ونتجة الان لخيارات السداد حيث يتيح لنا Odoo طرفيتين لسداد الفواتير احدهم مباشرة والآخر غير مباشرة
نبدأ بالطريقة المباشرة والتى نتجة فيها الى الفاتورة المراد سدادها ونضغط على Pay:



فيمكننا تحديد الحساب البنكي او الخزينة التى تم السداد فيها بالإضافة لتحديد التاريخ والقيمة حيث يمكن سداد الفاتورة كاملة او دفعة منها.

اذا حددنا جزء من الفاتورة:



سيظهر لنا خياران اما ان نعلق باقى المبلغ وذلك من اختيار Keep Open او جعل الفاتورة مسدة بالكامل وتحديد حساب مقابل
لباقي المبلغ الغير مسدد وذلك من خيار Mark as fully paid

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module interface. A customer invoice for 'INV/2025/00006' is displayed. The invoice amount is 42,500.00 LE, and it has been partially paid with 30,000.00 LE, leaving an outstanding balance of 18,450.00 LE. The payment method is 'Manual Payment'. The status bar at the bottom indicates 'Outstanding credits' of 18,450.00 LE.

بعد سداد دفعه من الفاتورة واختيار Keep Open سيظهر لنا ان حالة الفاتورة Partial وسيحدد لنا بأسفل الشاشة المبلغ المتبقى والذى يمكن سداده مجددا بنفس الطريقة.

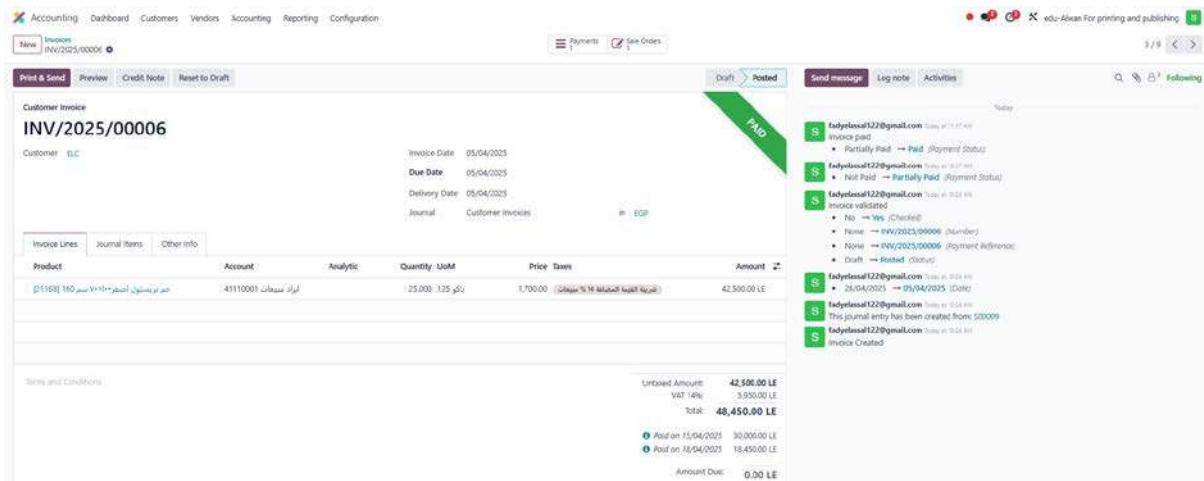
او قد نستخدم الطريقة الغير مباشرة فى سداد باقى المبلغ وذلك من خيار Payment الموجود فى Customer نضغط New:

The screenshot shows a 'Draft' payment entry for a customer. The amount is 18,450.00 LE, and the payment method is 'Manual Payment'. The status bar at the bottom indicates 'Outstanding credits' of 18,450.00 LE.

يمكن هنا تسجيل مدفوعة من العميل بتحديد العميل والمبلغ والحساب او الخزينة الذى تم استقبال الدفعه عليه والتاريخ ويمكن ايضا اضافة ملحوظة خاصة بالمدفوعة وبعد الانتهاء والضغط على Confirm سيتم اعتماد القيد وبالعوده الى الفاتوره:

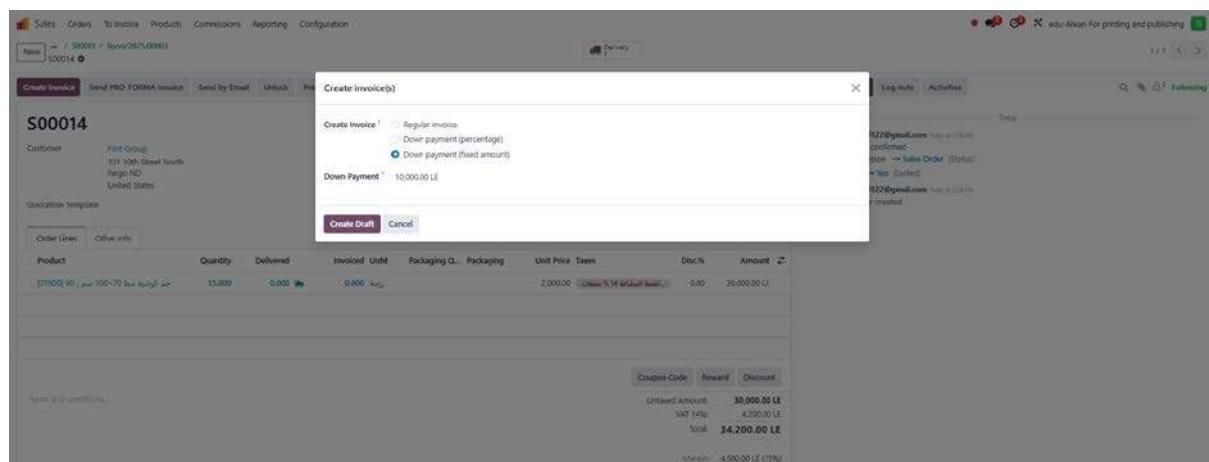
The screenshot shows the same customer invoice 'INV/2025/00006'. After confirming the payment, the outstanding credit is reduced to 0.00 LE. The payment method is now listed as 'Bank Account'.

سيظهر لنا ال Outstanding Credits والتى يمكن تسويتها مع الفاتوره بالضغط على Add

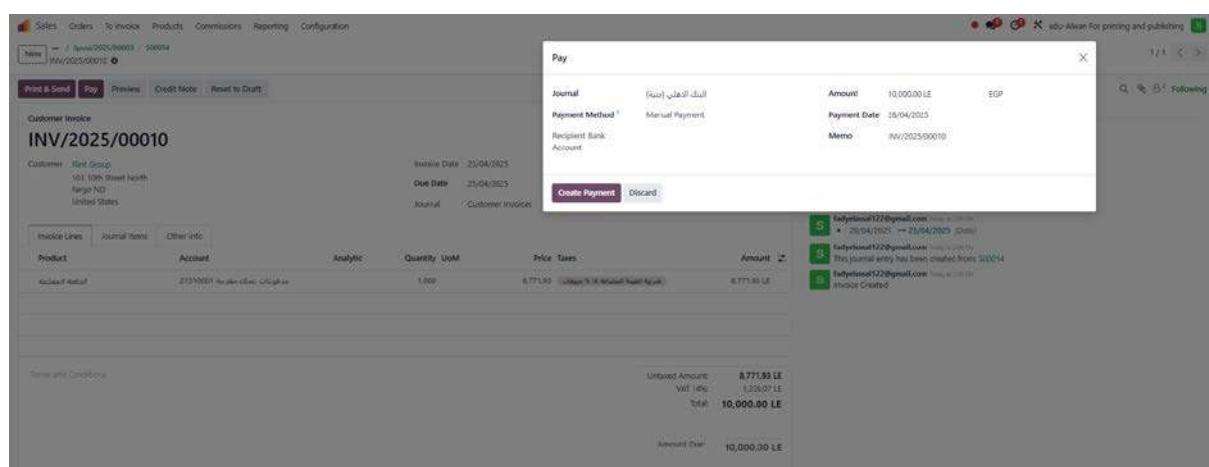


لتصبح حالة الفاتورة Paid ويظهر اسفل الشاشة الدفعات المسددة.

كما يوجد طريقة الدفعات المقدمة من العميل ، تسمى على Odoو بال Down Payment والتى تبدء من ال Sales Module



قبل تسليم المنتج وبدل من اختيار انشاء فاتورة عادي يمكن اختيار Down Payment وتحديد نسبة من الفاتورة او قيمة محددة
وبالضغط على Create Draft



يتم انشاء الفاتورة (ايصال الدفعة المقدمة) ونستطيع تأكيدها كما هو ظاهر وسدادها كما ذكرنا وطبعها للعميل:

ويكون الحساب المقابل لحساب العملاء هو الحساب المحدد من الـ **Product Category** الخاصة بالمنتج:

وبعد تسليم المنتجات وفي مرحلة إنشاء الفاتورة الكاملة للعميل:

يوضح لك هنا القيمة التي تم عمل بها فاتورة مسبقة خاصة بالدفعه المدفدة من العميل ، وبإنشاء الفاتورة:

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00011

Customer Flint Group
101 10th Street North
Fargo ND
United States

Invoice Date: 28/04/2025
Due Date: 28/04/2025
Journal: Customer Invoices in EGP

Product	Account	Quantity	Unit	Price	Taxes	Amount
31900 90 حمر كوشيه ماء ز 100+70 ماء	41110001 ائد سعات	15,000	لتر	2,000.00	غير معرفة المضافة (مبيعات)	30,000.00 LE
النفقات المقدمة						
21510001 مجموعات غلاء مقدمة (المرجع: INV/2025/00010-25) 25 ابريل 2025	21510001 مجموعات غلاء مقدمة	-1,000		8,771.93	غير معرفة المضافة (مبيعات)	-8,771.93 LE

Unpaid Amount: 21,228.07 LE
VAT 14%: 2,971.93 LE
Total: 24,200.00 LE

Amount Due: 24,200.00 LE

يوضح هنا اجمالي قيمة الفاتورة وخصم الجزء الخاص بالمبيعات مع اضافة القيمة المتبقية من القيمة المضافة وبالضغط على :Journal Items

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00011

Customer Flint Group
101 10th Street North
Fargo ND
United States

Invoice Date: 28/04/2025
Due Date: 28/04/2025
Journal: Customer Invoices in EGP

Account	Label	Analytic Distribu...	Debit	Credit	Tax Grids
11200003 حساب العملاء بمحليين	INV/2025/00011		24,200.00 LE	0.00 LE	
21510001 مجموعات غلاء مقدمة (المرجع: INV/2025/00010-25)	ابril 25 ابريل 2025		8,771.93 LE	0.00 LE	+14% VAT 14%
41110001 ائد سعات	(31900 90 حمر كوشيه ماء ز 100+70 ماء)		0.00 LE	30,000.00 LE	+14% VAT 14%
النفقات المقدمة					
21210001 مجموعات غلاء مقدمة (المرجع: INV/2025/00010-25)	ابril 25 ابريل 2025		0.00 LE	2,971.93 LE	+14% VAT 14%
			32,971.93 LE	32,971.93 LE	

تم هنا اقفال حسابات الفاتورة السابقة مع تحويل القيمة المتبقية على حساب العميل وحساب اجمالي قيمة ايرادات المبيعات.
ويمكن تسديد القيمة المتبقية من تسديد الفاتورة:

Customer Invoice
INV/2025/00011

Customer Flint Group
101 10th Street North
Fargo ND
United States

Invoice Date: 28/04/2025
Due Date: 28/04/2025

Pay

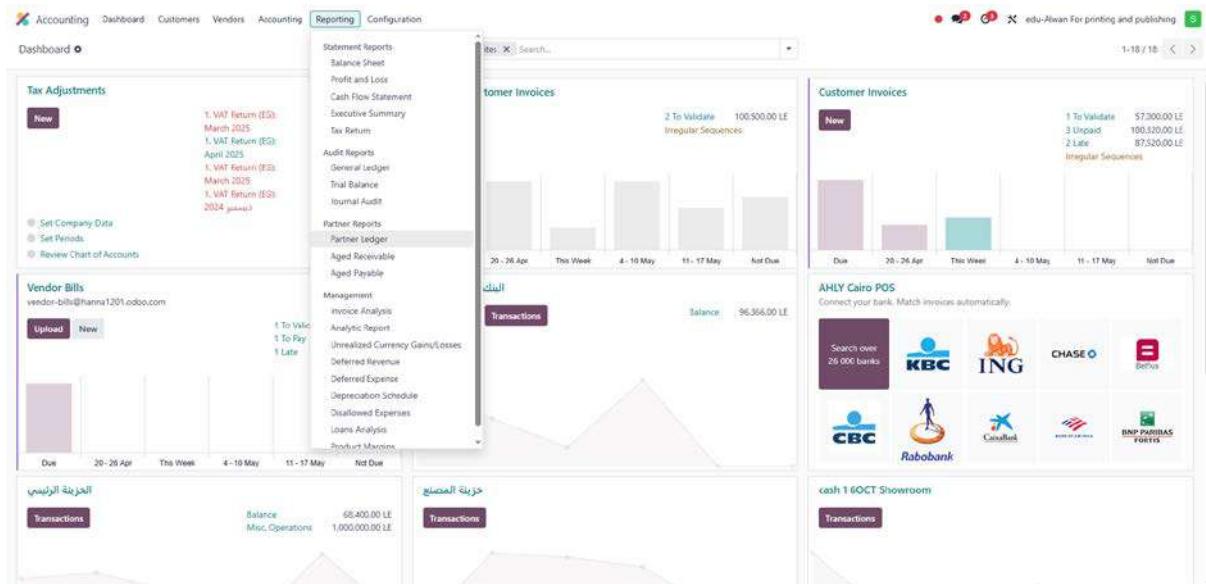
Journal	النهاية (رس)	Amount	Egyptian Pounds (EGP)
Payment Method	Manual Payment	24,200.00 LE	EGP
Recipient Bank Account			
Memo	INV/2025/00011		

Create Payment Discard

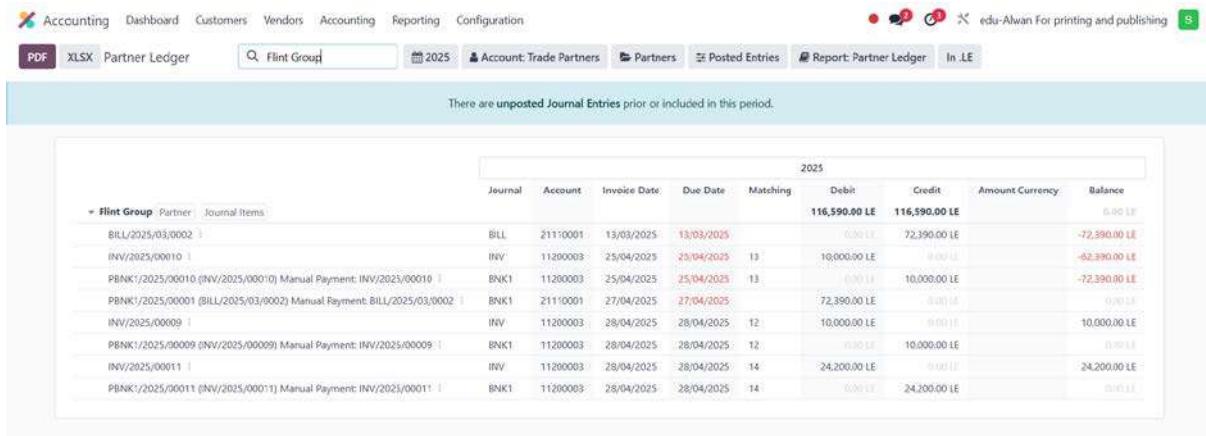
Unpaid Amount: 21,228.07 LE
VAT 14%: 2,971.93 LE
Total: 24,200.00 LE

Amount Due: 24,200.00 LE

بعد السداد يظهر في حساب العميل:



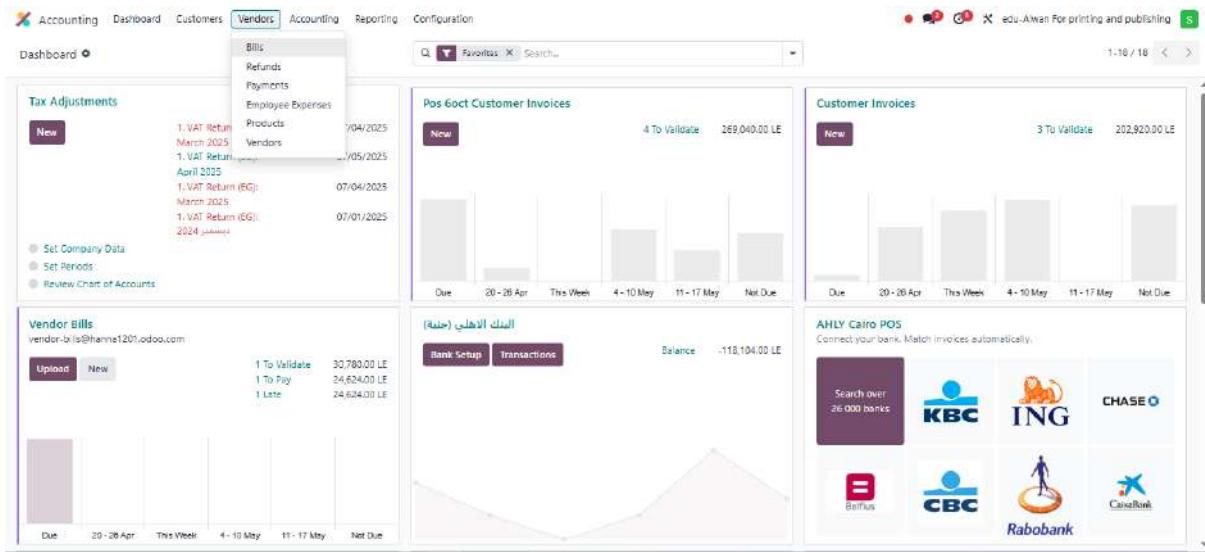
والبحث باسم العميل:



يظهر كشف حساب العميل جميع الحركات بتواريخها ويوضح نوع الحركة حيث يتضح أن هذا العميل مورد أيضاً وبظاهر فواتيره ودفعات سدادها.

ادارة فواتير الموردين-

يمكنك إدارة فواتير الموردين وتسجيلها في النظام حيث يمكنك تتبع تواريخ الاستحقاق، وتسجيل المدفوعات، والحفظ على سجل دقيق لجميع التزاماتك المالية تجاه الموردين. هذه الميزة تساعدك على تنظيم مدفعاتك وتتجنب أي غرامات تأخير. وذلك بالدخول على فواتير الموردين كما هو موضح في الصورة التالية:



بمجرد فتح فواتير الموردين يظهر لنا اذون الشراء التي تحتاج الى عمل فاتورة والفواتير المعتمدة والفواتير الملغية:

Bills									
Number	Vendor	Bill Date	Accounting Date	Due Date	Reference	Tax Excluded	Tax	Total	Status
/	Koenig & Bauer	20/04/2025	20/04/2025	7 days ago		-27,000.00 LE	-3,760.00 LE	-30,760.00 LE	Draft
/	Hevor	30/03/2025	30/03/2025			-16,200.00 LE	-2,268.00 LE	-18,468.00 LE	Cancelled
BILL/2025/03/0001	TECHNOREX CO	27/03/2025	27/03/2025	31 days ago		-21,600.00 LE	-3,024.00 LE	-24,624.00 LE	Not Paid
BILL/2025/03/0002	Flint Group	13/03/2025	13/03/2025			-63,500.00 LE	-8,090.00 LE	-72,390.00 LE	Paid
BILL/2025/02/0002	Koenig & Bauer	21/02/2025	21/02/2025			-9,200.00 LE	-1,288.00 LE	-10,488.00 LE	Paid
BILL/2025/02/0001	ECO3	12/02/2025	12/02/2025			-30,900.00 LE	-4,326.00 LE	-35,226.00 LE	Paid

فى عمود ال Status يظهر حالات الفواتير وهى Done—Cancelled—Draft

وفى عمود ال Payment Status يظهر حالة الفاتورة وهى Paid - Not Paid – Partially Paid

وبالضغط على الفاتورة تظهر تفاصيلها فا اذا ضغطنا على الفاتورة التى حالتها Draft

The screenshot shows the 'Vendor Bill' creation form. It includes fields for 'Vendor' (TECHNOREX CO Lebanon), 'Bill Reference' (BILL/2025/03/0001), 'Auto-Complete' (select a purchase order or an old bill), 'Bill Date' (27/03/2025), 'Accounting Date' (27/03/2025), 'Payment Reference' (List Bill Reference), 'Recipient Bank' (Bank), 'Due Date' (27/03/2025), 'Journal' (Vendor Bills), and 'Payment Terms' (in: EGP). The 'Invoice Lines' tab shows one line item: Product (211168 160mm V+L+P), Account (21310001 (أولاد الصناعات)), Quantity (8,000), UoM (250 gr), Price (2,700.00), Taxes (0.00), and Amount (21,600.00 LE). At the bottom, the total amount is 24,624.00 LE. The VAT 14% is 3,024.00 LE. The 'Remit and Conditions' section shows the same details. On the right, there's a sidebar with activity logs for the vendor bill creation.

سيظهر ناتج الترابط بين تطبيقات المشتريات والمخزن والمحاسبة حيث بمجرد ان تم استلام المنتجات من قبل مسؤولين المخازن يستطيعوا مسؤولين المشتريات انشاء فاتورة ومنها يأتي دور تطبيق المحاسبة في مراجعة الفاتورة لاعتمادها وتأكيدها ويتيح لهم ايضا تحديد التاريخ الخاص بالفاتورة وتاريخ الاستحقاق قبل اعتمادها وكتابة شروط الدفع او اضافة اي ملحوظات خاصة بالفاتورة.

BILL/2025/03/0001

Vendor: TECHNOREX CO Lebanon
Bill Reference:

Bill Date: 27/03/2025
Accounting Date: 27/03/2025
Payment Reference: Use Bill Reference
Recipient Bank:
Due Date: 27/03/2025
Journal: Vendor Bills **In:** EGP

Invoice Lines	Journal Items	Other Info			
Account	Label	Analytic Distrib...	Debit	Credit	Tax Grids
21310001	مزايا المشتريات (وارد المستور [رسن]) سمس	[21160] 160 V->	21,600.00 LE	0.00 LE	+5% VAT 14% Expenses ...
11510001	تحويلة القسم المضافة (متغيرات)	[27/04/2025 - 27/03/2025]	3,024.00 LE	0.00 LE	+5% VAT 14% Expenses ...
21110001	حساب المودعين المحاسبيين		0.00 LE	24,624.00 LE	
			24,624.00 LE	24,624.00 LE	

يمكن بعد ذلك تأكيد الفاتورة من **Confirm** ليظهر معنا القيد المحاسبي التي تم اعتمادها وترحيلها.

والخيارات المتواجدة في جميع الفواتير سواء مبيعات او مشتريات هو **Reset to Draft** والذى يقوم بإلغاء تأكيد الفاتورة و للقيود الناتجة عنها لتعود الفاتورة لحالة **Draft** ويستخدم لتعديل بيانات خاصة بالفاتورة او لالغاءها.

اما اذا ضغطنا على **Credit Note**

Credit Note

Reason displayed on Credit Note:
Journal: Vendor Bills
Reversal date: 27/04/2025

Reverse **Reverse and Create Invoice** **Discard**

Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity / UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
(21160) 160	مزايا المشتريات (وارد المستور [رسن]) سمس	[21310001]	8.000 250 gms	2,700.00	0.00%	21,600.00 LE

من خلاله نستطيع عمل اشعار دائن للفاتورة وذلك من خيار **Reverse** و يظهر لنا خيارات بارجاع جزء من الفاتورة او الفاتورة كا كل ويوجد ايضا خيار **Reverse and Credit Note** وهو يستخدم في حالة اذا احتجت الى تعديل الفاتورة بعد ان تم اعتمادها ورفعها على المنظومة الالكترونية كما هو الامر في المبيعات.

ويمكن معرفة الفواتير التي تم عمل لها اشعار دائن عن طريق:

Tax Adjustments

Vendor Bills: [View Details](#) (2025/03/0001)

Date	Due	Outstanding
20-26 Apr	20,750.00 LE	61,052.00 LE
Total	61,752.00 LE	

Customer Invoices

Past Due Customer Invoices: Due, 20-26 Apr, 1st Week, 2-10 May, 11-17 May, Net Due

Customer Invoices: Due, 20-26 Apr, 1st Week, 2-10 May, 11-17 May, For Due

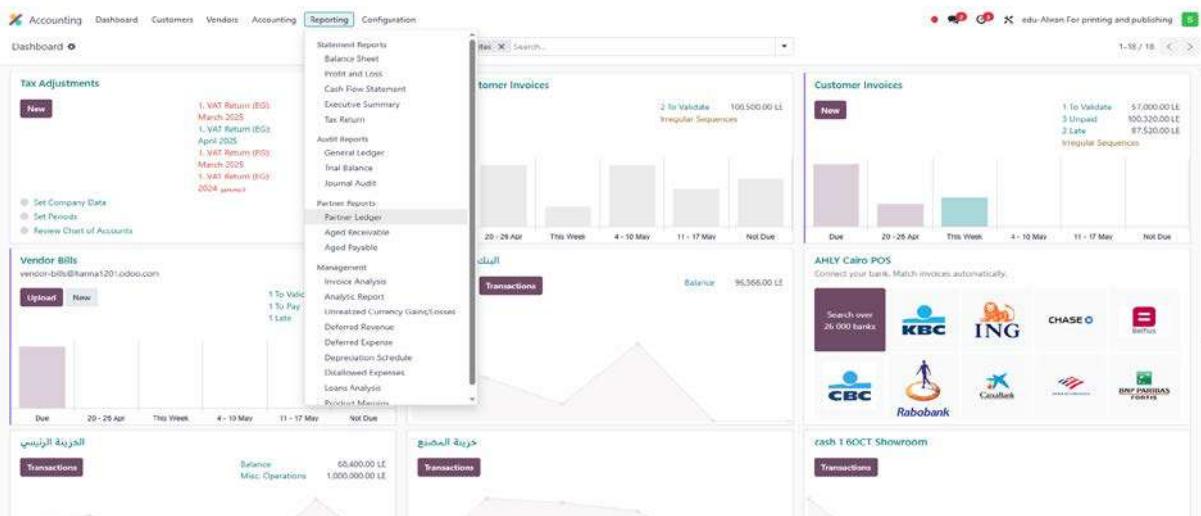
AHLY Cairo POS Connect your bank. Multi invoices automatically.

Search over 26,000 banks: KBC, ING, CHASE, CBC, Rabobank, Citibank, BNP Paribas Fortis

ويظهر الفواتير بحالتها:

Number	Vendor	Bill Date	Due Date	Reference	Tax Excluded	Total	Status
RBILL/2025/04/0001	TECHNOREX CO	10/04/2025		Reversal of: BILL/2025/03/0001	21,500.00 LE	24,624.00 LE	Paid
RBILL/2025/02/0001	Koenig & Bauer	28/02/2025	59 days ago	Reversal of: BILL/2025/02/0002	9,200.00 LE	10,488.00 LE	Not Paid

كما يمكن ادارة حسابات الموردين بدقة وسهولة:



البحث باسم المورد:

2025									
+ TECHNOREX CO Partner		Journal Items	Journal	Account	Invoice Date	Due Date	Matching	Debit	Credit
				BILL	21110001	20/01/2025	20/01/2025	16	144,324.00 LE
				CSH1	21110001	31/01/2025	31/01/2025	16	79,800.00 LE
				BILL	21110001	10/02/2025	10/02/2025	17	39,900.00 LE
				BNK1	21110001	10/02/2025	10/02/2025	17	20,000.00 LE
				BNK1	21110001	15/02/2025	15/02/2025	17	19,900.00 LE
				BILL	21110001	27/03/2025	27/03/2025	6	24,624.00 LE
				BILL	21110001	10/04/2025	10/04/2025	6	24,624.00 LE

يظهر كشف حساب المورد جميع الحركات بتاريخها ويوضح نوع الحركة حيث يظهر الفواتير ودفعات السداد والارجاعات.

ادارة المصروفات والایرادات

يتعامل معالجة الایرادات والمصروفات على Odoo بطريقة مشابهة لحركات النشاط التجارى بإنشاء Product Category لكل مجموعة مشابهة لایرادات ولصرفات.

نبدأ بتكويد المنتج:

Product
مصاريف نقل

General information: Sales Price: 1.00 LE, Cost: 0.00 LE, Category: خدمة النقل.

Accounting: Standard Price (Costing Method), Ordered quantities (Invoicing Policy).

يتم تحديد المصنف منتج خدمي (Service) وربطه بـ Product Category خاصة بالمصنوفات.

Product
مصاريف نقل

General information: Sales Price: 1.00 LE, Cost: 0.00 LE, Category: خدمة النقل.

Accounting: Standard Price (Costing Method), Ordered quantities (Invoicing Policy).

وربطه بحساب مصروف ثابت.

ثم يمكننا إنشاء المصروف من خلال New Bills نختار Bills.

Number	Vendor	Due Date	Reference	Tax Excluded	Tax	Total	Status	Payment Status	
/	مورد النقل	/2025 Today		-500.00 LE	0.00 LE	-500.00 LE	Draft	Not Paid	
/	Koenig & Bauer	/2025 8 days ago		-27,000.00 LE	-3,780.00 LE	-30,780.00 LE	Draft	Not Paid	
/	Hayer	30/03/2025	30/03/2025	-16,200.00 LE	-2,268.00 LE	-18,468.00 LE	Cancelled	Not Paid	
BILL/2025/03/0001	TECHNOREX CO	27/03/2025	27/03/2025	-21,600.00 LE	-3,024.00 LE	-24,624.00 LE	Reversed	Reversed	
BILL/2025/03/0002	Flint Group	13/03/2025	13/03/2025	46 days ago	-63,500.00 LE	-8,890.00 LE	-72,390.00 LE	Not Paid	Not Paid
BILL/2025/02/0002	Koenig & Bauer	21/02/2025	21/02/2025	-9,200.00 LE	-1,288.00 LE	-10,488.00 LE	Paid	Paid	
BILL/2025/02/0001	ECO3	12/02/2025	12/02/2025	-30,900.00 LE	-4,326.00 LE	-35,226.00 LE	Paid	Paid	

ثم نحدد المورد والمنتج والقيمة:

BILL/2025/04/0001

Vendor: مهاريف نقل
Bill Reference:
Auto-Complete: Select a purchase order or an old bill.

Bill Date: 28/04/2025
Accounting Date: 28/04/2025
Payment Reference: Use Bill Reference
Recipient Bank:
Due Date: 28/04/2025
Journal: Vendor Bills
Payment Terms: In - EGP

Invoice Lines	Journal Items	Other Info					
Product	Account	Analytic	Quantity	UoM	Price	Taxes	Amount
محاريف نقل	51110005		1,000	Units	500.00		500.00 LE

Term and Conditions: Unfaxed Amount: 500.00 LE
Total: 500.00 LE

ثم نعتمد الفاتورة ونسددها:

Pay

Journal: البنك الأهلي (جنوب)
Payment Method: Manual Payment
Recipient Bank: Account Number
Memo: BILL/2025/04/0001

Create Payment Discard

وبالمثل للايرادات حيث نبدأ بتكويد المنتج:

Product: إيجار

Sales Purchase Point of Sale Expenses

General Information Attributes & Variants Sales Accounting

Product Type: Goods Service Combo
Create on Order: Nothing
Invoicing Policy: Based on Delivered Quantity (Manual)
Plan Services:

Sales Price: 1.00 LE per Unit
Sales Taxes: 0.00 LE per Unit
Cost: 0.00 LE per Unit
Category: جيل
Reference:

INTERNAL NOTES
This note is only for internal purposes.

يتم تحديد كـ Sales النوع يكون Product Category وربطـة بـ Serves خاصة بالايرادات.

وربطة بحساب ايرادات ثابت.

ثم يمكننا انشاء الايراد من خلال **New** نختار **Invoice** واتبعنا بنفس الخطوات للمصروف.

ادارة الحركات المالية

حيث يتيح لنا Odoo عمل قيود يومية لجميع الحسابات والتى بطبيعة الامر تستخد للتسويات واضافة الارصدة وذلك من خلال **:Journal Entries**

والتي من خلالها نتمكن من عمل اي قيود ضرورية خاصة بالحسابات مثل تغذية خزينة من البنك:

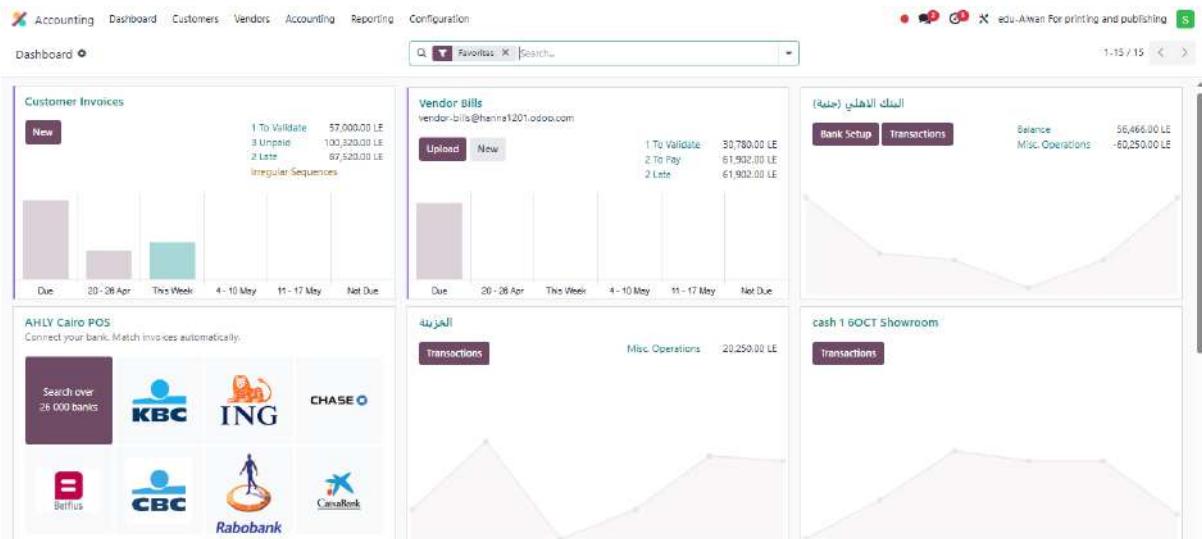
Account	Label	Debit	Credit
ال>Main Account		50,000.00 LE	
الـ (Current)			50,000.00 LE

كما انه يظهر لنا جميع القيود التي انشأها السيستم بشكل تلقائي بمجرد تأكيد اي حركات ينتج عنها قيود محاسبية:

Date	Number	Partner	Reference	Journal	Total	Status
27/04/2025	STI/2025/04/0002	ECO3	60x10H/N/000001 - 90 سم 100x70	Inventory Valuations	17,000.00 LE	Posted
27/04/2025	STI/2025/04/0001	ECO3	60x10H/N/000001 - 90 سم 100x70	Inventory Valuations	8,500.00 LE	Posted
27/04/2025	PBNK1/2025/00003	ECO3	BILL/2025/02/0001	البنك الأهلي [جنوب]	35,226.00 LE	Posted
27/04/2025	PBNK1/2025/00002	Koenig & Bauer	BILL/2025/02/0002	البنك الأهلي [جنوب]	10,488.00 LE	Posted
27/04/2025	PBNK1/2025/00001	Fint Group	BILL/2025/03/0002	البنك الأهلي [جنوب]	72,390.00 LE	Posted
25/04/2025	PBNK1/2025/00010	Fint Group	INV/2025/00010	البنك الأهلي [جنوب]	10,000.00 LE	Posted
25/04/2025	INV/2025/00010	Fint Group		Customer Invoices	10,000.00 LE	Posted
25/04/2025	Epos/2025/00003	Fint Group		PoS Epos Customer Invoices	10,000.00 LE	Canceled
20/04/2025		Koenig & Bauer		Vendor Bills	-30,780.00 LE	Draft
20/04/2025	INV/2025/00007	ECO3		Customer Invoices	10,000.00 LE	Posted
18/04/2025	PBNK1/2025/00008	ELC	900E إتفاق سداد فاتورة رقم	البنك الأهلي [جنوب]	18,450.00 LE	Posted
15/04/2025	PBNK1/2025/00007	ELC	INV/2025/00006	البنك الأهلي [جنوب]	30,000.00 LE	Posted
15/04/2025	INV/2025/00005	ADF		Customer Invoices	77,320.00 LE	Posted
10/04/2025	RBL/2025/04/0001	TECHNOREX CO.	Reversal of BILL/2025/03/0001	Vendor Bills	24,624.00 LE	Posted
05/04/2025	INV/2025/00006	ELC		Customer Invoices	48,450.00 LE	Posted

:Dashboard

في بيئة الأعمال السريعة والمتغيرة باستمرار، وخاصة في قطاع الطباعة الذي يتطلب إدارة دقة لتكليفات ومواعيد النهاية، يصبح امتلاك رؤية واضحة وفورية لأداء الشركة أمراً بالغ الأهمية. هنا يأتي دور لوحة المعلومات (Dashboard) في Odoo لتكون بمثابة مركز القيادة الذي يوفر لك نظرة عامة شاملة وقابلة للتخصيص على أهم مؤشرات الأداء الرئيسية (KPIs) لعملك.



حيث تكون Dashboard بمثابة تقرير ملخص للأعمال المطلوبة والأعمال التي تم إنجازها فما يظهر هنا الـ Dashboard توضح عدد الفواتير التي تحتاج إلى تأكيد وغير مدفوعة والمتأخرة الدفع وأيضاً بالنسبة للخزينة والبنك توضح الرصيد والعمليات المعلقة.

-القواعد المالية

في قلب أي عمل تجاري ناجح، وخاصة في قطاع الطباعة الذي يتميز بهوامش ربح متغيرة وتكليفات إنتاج محتملة، تكمن القدرة على فهم وتحليل الأداء المالي بدقة. تقدم وحدة المحاسبة في Odoo مجموعة شاملة من القوائم المالية التي تتجاوز مجرد تسجيل المعاملات، بل توفر لك رؤى عملية تساعدك على اتخاذ قرارات استراتيجية مستنيرة وتحقيق الاستدامة والنمو لشركتك.

As of 30/06/2025	
	Balance
ASSETS	26,495,687.00
Current Assets	13,715,587.00
Bank and Cash Accounts	1,044,598.00
Receivables	1,024,102.00
Current Assets	11,647,021.00
Prepayments	
Plus: Trade Assets	12,770,000.00
Plus: Non-current Assets	
	0.00
LIABILITIES	10,137,482.00
Current Liabilities	10,137,482.00
Current Liabilities	1,071,970.00
Payables	9,468,512.00
Plus: Non-current Liabilities	
EQUITY	16,358,205.00
Unallocated Earnings	115,240.00
Current Year Unallocated Earnings	115,240.00
Previous Years Unallocated Earnings	0.00
Retained Earnings	16,212,955.00
Current Year Retained Earnings	0.00
Previous Years Retained Earnings	16,212,955.00
LIABILITIES + EQUITY	26,495,687.00

تخيل أنك تستطيع في أي لحظة الحصول على لقطة دقيقة لأصول شركتك (ممتلكاتك)، وخصومها (التزاماتك)، وحقوق الملكية (استثمار أصحاب الأعمال). الميزانية العمومية في Odoo تقدم لك هذه الصورة الواضحة، مما يساعدك على تقييم قوة شركتك المالية وقدرتها على الوفاء بالتزاماتها.

2025	
	Balance
Revenue	610,029.00
Less Costs of Revenue	243,328.00
Gross Profit	366,701.00
Less Operating Expenses	-134,060.00
Operating Income (or Loss)	500,763.00
Plus Other Income	-125,050.00
Less Other Expenses	65,323.00
Net Profit	310,490.00

يمكنك التعرف بالضبط على مدى ربحية خدمات الطباعة التي تقدمها من خلال قائمة الارباح والخسائر في Odoo حيث تلخص إيراداتك ومصروفاتك خلال فترة زمنية محددة، مما يكشف عن صافي الربح أو الخسارة. هذه المعلومات الحيوية تساعدك على تحديد الخدمات الأكثر ربحية، والتحكم في التكاليف، واتخاذ قرارات تسعير فعالة.

كما يقوم تطبيق الحاسبة في اودو بتوفير العديد من التقارير المالية التي يمكن من خلالها قياس اداء النشاط.

وحدة المحاسبة في Odoo 18 ليست مجرد برنامج محاسبة، إنها شريك استراتيجي يساعد شركتك الطبيعية على تحقيق كفاءة تشغيلية أعلى، وخفض التكاليف، وتحسين التدفق النقدي، واتخاذ قرارات مستنيرة تدعم النمو المستدام.

- Manufacturing App Odoo 18
- It was used to organize production operations.
- Coordination was done with production and quality engineers to define raw material usage for each product based on customer orders.
- Calculations were made in Excel, and the results were added to Odoo as Bills of Materials (BOMs) to ensure production accuracy.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
عرض صفحة الكتاب (سم)	ارتفاع صفة الكتاب (سم)	وزن الورق الطباعة جم	عرض ورق الطباعة سم)	ارتفاع ورق الطباعة سم)	الجملى الصفحات ت الكتاب	أوجه الطباعة	عدد الصفحات في المطبوع	عدد الصفحات في المعدو	عدد الصفحات كل ورقة	عدد الصفحات كل ورقة	عدد الأوراق المطبوعة كثير (وجين) بدون (الهر)	عدد الأوراق المطبوعة كثير للنسخة الواحدة بالنسبة عدد الصفحات الكتاب وده بإن فقط	نسبة الهر	الأوراق الإضافية للهر	إجمالي الأوراق المطبوعة	عدد نسخ الكتاب	الكتاب	عدد الإفراد الإجمالي	وزن الإفراد الإجمالي	عدد الأفراد	عدد الأفراد
21	29.7	70	70	100	60	2	3	3	8	16	4	1	26.67%	2.066667	7	1000	7000	343	14	عدد اور	عدد فرق
																				عدد اور	عدد فرق

- Configuration Settings

- Warehouse setup and receipt/delivery methods

- Creating Product Categories for similar manufactured items

The screenshot shows the SAP Fiori interface for creating a new product category. The top navigation bar includes 'Inventory', 'Overview', 'Operations', 'Products', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. The current page is 'Product Categories'. A message bar at the top right indicates 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'.

Category: Notebook
Parent Category: All / Final product.

LOGISTICS:

- Routes
- Force Removal Strategy
- Reserve Packagings
 - Reserve Only Full Packagings
 - Reserve Partial Packagings

INVENTORY VALUATION:

- Costing Method: First In First Out (FIFO)
- Inventory Valuation: Automated

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES:

Account Type	Account Number	Description
Price Difference Account	41110001	أجزاء معدنات
Income Account	21310001	مزايا المنتجات (أجزاء المعدن)
Expense Account	52110001	مصاريف المصنوعات (أجزاء المعدن)
Downpayment Account	51110001	مطالبات الموردين (المدحور المتدفق)
Production Account	11610005	مزايا إنتاج من التصنيع (المدحور المتجمد)

ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES:

Stock Valuation Account	Stock Journal	Stock Input Account	Stock Output Account	Production Account
11361001	Final product	21310001	51110001	11610005

Set other input/output accounts on specific locations

- Creating Locations for similar items

Location	Location Type	Is Empty	Storage Category
GodWH/Post-Production	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Pre-Production	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (قطع كمسون)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (قطع الاواني)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (جذب اسلاك)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (زرم طبع)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (زرم كوبه)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (زرم برسنول)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (خال طعام)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (باب)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (لحم و زر)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصفيح)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
GodWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (بيع)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	

- Creating Putaway Rules for storing finished products in their designated locations based on Product Categories

New Putaways Rules	When product arrives in	Product	Product Category	Package type	Store to	Sublocation	Holding Category	Company
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / 131 Stock (قطع طبع)	GodWH/Stock (Main)/24151 Stock (طبع)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / 132 Stock (قطع كوبه)	GodWH/Stock (Main)/24152 Stock (كوبه)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / 135 Stock (قطع برسنول)	GodWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (برسنول)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / 141 Stock (خال طعام)	GodWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (طعام)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / 160 Stock (باب)	GodWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (باب)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / 191 Stock (لحم و زر)	GodWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (لحم)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / 195 Stock (تصفيح)	GodWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصفيح)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / 270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)	GodWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (كيماويات)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / 315 Stock (قطع)	GodWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (قطع)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / 318 Stock (قطع الاواني)	GodWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (اواني)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / Pos	GodWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (بيع)		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		
	GodWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / Notebook	GodWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook		No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing		

- Creating A4 notebook product with variations of 70/80g, wire/Regular, paper count 60/80/100/150/200, displaying the main reference using Odoo Studio

The screenshot shows the Odoo Studio interface for creating a new product. The product is named 'Notebook A4'. The general information tab is selected, showing details like Sales Price (1.00 LE), Sales Taxes (10%), and Category (All / Final product / notebook). The 'Attributes & Variants' tab is also visible. A success message 'Product created' is displayed on the right.

The screenshot shows the configuration of product variants for the 'Notebook A4' product. It lists three variants based on attributes: 'Notebook Type' (Regular notebook), 'Notebook Grams' (70 gram, 80 gram), and 'Notebook sheets' (60 sheets, 80 sheets, 100 sheets, 150 sheets, 200 sheets). A warning message at the bottom states: 'Warning: adding or deleting attributes will delete and recreate existing variants and lead to the loss of their possible customizations.'

- Uploading the Reference

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	<code>id</code>	<code>default_code</code>	<code>name</code>	<code>uom_id</code>			
2	<code>_export__.product_product_1372_f7978abe</code>	990001/0001	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,60 sheets		
3	<code>_export__.product_product_1373_f31c4723</code>	990001/0002	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,80 sheets		
4	<code>_export__.product_product_1374_c0508d66</code>	990001/0003	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,100 sheets		
5	<code>_export__.product_product_1375_035c734a</code>	990001/0004	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,150 sheets		
6	<code>_export__.product_product_1376_71fa65c5</code>	990001/0005	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,200 sheets		
7	<code>_export__.product_product_1377_d549fbf6</code>	990001/0006	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,60 sheets		
8	<code>_export__.product_product_1378_f27b2120</code>	990001/0007	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,80 sheets		
9	<code>_export__.product_product_1379_da78e59b</code>	990001/0008	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,100 sheets		
10	<code>_export__.product_product_1380_797caa2c</code>	990001/0009	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,150 sheets		
11	<code>_export__.product_product_1381_9c5cf656</code>	990001/0010	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,200 sheets		
12	<code>_export__.product_product_1382_d2171353</code>	990001/0011	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,60 sheets		
13	<code>_export__.product_product_1383_e003a076</code>	990001/0012	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,80 sheets		
14	<code>_export__.product_product_1384_9b7af989</code>	990001/0013	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,100 sheets		
15	<code>_export__.product_product_1385_1b799d1a</code>	990001/0014	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,150 sheets		
16	<code>_export__.product_product_1386_66ceb1b8</code>	990001/0015	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,200 sheets		
17	<code>_export__.product_product_1387_4a50bd60</code>	990001/0016	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,60 sheets		
18	<code>_export__.product_product_1388_5d22a35b</code>	990001/0017	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,80 sheets		
19	<code>_export__.product_product_1389_9970d83d</code>	990001/0018	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,100 sheets		
20	<code>_export__.product_product_1390_d5a6b24e</code>	990001/0019	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,150 sheets		
21	<code>_export__.product_product_1391_a3b7605c</code>	990001/0020	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,200 sheets		
22							
23							
24							
25							

- Adding Search Product to display only manufactured products (Bills of Materials & Manufacturing Orders) for easier selection

Simple workflow

- Manufacture a standard notebook with 60 sheets of 70g A4 paper.
- Create a Bill of Materials (BOM) for the manufactured item.

- Boom Overview screen, showing the initial cost of the product before manufacturing, available raw materials, and how many units can be produced from the same product.

- Creating a Manufacturing Order (MO) with the option to adjust quantities

Manufacturing Orders

New 6ocWH/MO/00001

6ocWH/MO/00001

Product: [99001/0001] Notebook A4 - Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets

Quantity: 1,000,000 **Units:** To Produce

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31 **Responsible:** samih marzouq

Bill of Material: Notebook A4, Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets; Notebook A4.

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous
Product	From	To Consume	UoM
(23077) سم 103 * VV	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	psc
(11070) سم 100=70	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	psc
(11019) قلم اسود	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	psc
(21171) سامسونج اندھر	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	125 gSht

Add a line Catalog

Manufacturing Orders

New 6ocWH/MO/00001

6ocWH/MO/00001

Product: [99001/0001] Notebook A4 - Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets

Quantity: 0.000 / 1,000,000 **Units To Produce:**

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31 **Scheduled End:** 28/04/2025 20:16:31

Component Status: Available **Responsible:** samih marzouq

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous
Product	From	To Consume	Quantity UoM Consumed
(23077) سم 103 * VV	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	0.000 psc
(11070) سم 100=70	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	0.000 45g
(11019) قلم اسود	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	0.000 psc
(21171) سامسونج اندھر	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	0.000 125 gSht

Add a line Catalog

Manufacturing

New 6ocWH/PC/00001

6ocWH/PC/00001

Contact:

Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components

Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31 **Effective Date:** 28/04/2025 19:29:48

Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00001

Operations	Additional Info	Note		
Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity Unit
(23077) سم 103 * VV			2,000	2,000 psc
(11070) سم 100=70			14,000	14,000 45g
(11019) قلم اسود			1,000	1,000 psc
(21171) سامسونج اندھر			4,000	4,000 125 gSht

Manufacturing Orders

New 6ocWH/MO/00001

6ocWH/MO/00001

Product: [99001/0001] Notebook A4 - Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets

Quantity: 0.000 / 1,000,000 **Units To Produce:**

Start Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31 **Scheduled End:** 28/04/2025 20:16:31

Component Status: Available **Responsible:** samih marzouq

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous
Product	From	To Consume	Quantity UoM Consumed
(23077) سم 103 * VV	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	0.000 psc
(11070) سم 100=70	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	0.000 45g
(11019) قلم اسود	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	0.000 psc
(21171) سامسونج اندھر	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	0.000 125 gSht

Add a line Catalog

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New Manufacturing Orders 6ocWH/MO/00001

Allocation Transfers Traceability Product Moves Overview Valuation

Draft Confirmed Done

Send message Log note Activities

Today

S sameh marzouq Today at 7:27 PM
MO Done
• Waiting Another Operation → None (MO Readiness)
• In Progress → Done (State)

S sameh marzouq Today at 7:28 PM
MO Progress
• Confirmed → In Progress (State)

S sameh marzouq Today at 7:28 PM
MO Confirmed
• None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
• Draft → Confirmed (State)

S sameh marzouq Today at 7:28 PM
Manufacturing Order created

6ocWH/MO/00001

Product [990001/0001] Notebook A4 (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets) Start Date 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Quantity 1,000,000 / 1,000,000 Units To Produce

Scheduled End 28/04/2025 19:27:18

Bill of Material Notebook A4 (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets; Notebook A4)

Responsible sameh marzouq

Components Work Orders By-Products Miscellaneous

Product	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed
[23077] سمع لوح 103 x 70 مم زنك طبع	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	2,000	جذع	
[11070] سمع 100x70 مم طبع اتفاق	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	14,000	جذع	
[11019] دل تاریخ	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	1,000	جذع	
[21171] سمع V+X+Y+Z+L+J+K+R+V	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	4,000	جذع	

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New 6ocWH/SFP/00001

Transfers

Manufacturing Moves

Draft Waiting Ready Done

Send message Log note Activities

Today

S sameh marzouq Today at 7:27 PM
Transfer created

6ocWH/SFP/00001

Contact a.g. Lumber Inc

Scheduled Date 28/04/2025 19:27:18

Operation Type 6 October Store Finished Product

Source Location 6ocWH/Post-Production

Source Document 6ocWH/MO/00001

Destination Location 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Operations Additional Info Note

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[990001/0001] Notebook A4 (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)		1,000,000	1,000,000	Units

Add a line Put in Pack

- Stock report in warehouses

Inventory Overview Operations Products Reporting Configuration

New Inventory at Date Stock

Product 23077 or 11070 or 11019 or 21171 or 990001/0001

Search...

1.5 / 5

WAREHOUSES	Product	Unit Cost	Total Value	On Hand	Free to Use	Incoming	Outgoing	Unit	History	Replenishment	Locations
All Warehouses	[11019] دل تاریخ	900.00 LE	89,100.00 LE	99.000	99.000	0.000	0.000	جذع			
6 October	[11070] سمع 100x70 مم طبع	281.00 LE	38,216.00 LE	136.000	136.000	0.000	0.000	جذع			
Giza Showroom	[21171] سمع V+X+Y+Z+L+J+K+R+V	1,350.00 LE	197,100.00 LE	146.000	146.000	0.000	0.000	جذع			
CATEGORY	[23077] سمع لوح 103 x 70 مم زنك طبع	90.00 LE	17,820.00 LE	198.000	198.000	0.000	0.000	عدد			
All / 131	[990001/0001] Notebook A4 (Regular...	10.41 LE	10,414.00 LE	1,000.000	1,000.000	0.000	0.000	Units			
All / 135			352,650.00 LE	1,579.00	1,579.00	0.00	0.00				
All / 141											
All / 144											
All / 145											
All / 146											
All / 147											
All / Final product / Noteb...											

- Valuation report

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

Manufacturing Orders 6ocWH/MO/00001

Stock Valuation

Search...

1.5 / 5

Reference	Product	Quantity	Total Value
28/04/2025 19:27:18 6ocWH/MO/00001	[990001/0001] Notebook A4 (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)	1,000,000	10,414.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18 6ocWH/MO/00001	[21171] سمع V+X+Y+Z+L+J+K+R+V	-4,000	-5,400.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18 6ocWH/MO/00001	[11019] دل تاریخ	-1,000	-900.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18 6ocWH/MO/00001	[11070] سمع 100x70 مم زنك طبع	-14,000	-3,934.00 LE
28/04/2025 19:27:18 6ocWH/MO/00001	[23077] سمع لوح 103 x 70 مم زنك طبع	-2,000	-180.00 LE
		579.00	0.00 LE

- Recording stock movement in journal entries (raw materials and finished goods)

The screenshot shows a list of journal entries from April 2025. The entries include:

- 28/04/2025 STI/2025/04/0001: SocWh/MO/00001 - Notebook A4 . (Final product) 10,414.00 LE. Posted.
- 28/04/2025 STI/2025/04/0004: SocWh/MO/00001 - 6 - سعر اونچ 100+70 جم. (Inventory Valuation) 3,934.00 LE. Posted.
- 28/04/2025 STI/2025/04/0003: SocWh/MO/00001 - سعر لوح 103 × 77 - ار سم زد. (Inventory Valuation) 180.00 LE. Posted.
- 28/04/2025 STI/2025/04/0002: SocWh/MO/00001 - سعر بروتول اسكن 103 × 77 - ار سم زد. (Inventory Valuation) 5,400.00 LE. Posted.
- 28/04/2025 STI/2025/04/0001: SocWh/MO/00001 - كرتون اسفلت 103 × 77 - ار سم زد. (Inventory Valuation) 900.00 LE. Posted.

Total Status: 20,826.00 LE

The screenshot shows a detailed view of journal items for item 11610005. The table includes:

Date	Communication	Partner	Currency	Debit	Credit	Balance
28/04/2025	6ocWh/MO/00001 - 6 - سعر اونچ 100+70 جم. SocWh/MO/00001 -		LE	10,414.00	0.00	0.00 LE
28/04/2025	6ocWh/MO/00001 - 6 - سعر اونچ 100+70 جم. SocWh/MO/00001 -		LE	0.00	10,414.00	10,414.00 LE
28/04/2025	6ocWh/MO/00001 - 6 - سعر اونچ 100+70 جم. SocWh/MO/00001 -		LE	5,400.00	0.00	5,400.00 LE
28/04/2025	6ocWh/MO/00001 - 6 - سعر اونچ 100+70 جم. SocWh/MO/00001 -		LE	180.00	0.00	180.00 LE
28/04/2025	6ocWh/MO/00001 - 6 - سعر اونچ 100+70 جم. SocWh/MO/00001 -		LE	3,934.00	0.00	3,934.00 LE
28/04/2025	6ocWh/MO/00001 - 6 - سعر اونچ 100+70 جم. SocWh/MO/00001 -		LE	0.00	10,414.00	10,414.00 LE

- Creating Work Centers and configuring their settings

The screenshot shows a list of work centers with the following details:

Work Center	Code	Tag	Alternative Workcenters	Cost per hour	Capacity	Time Efficiency	OEE Target
ماكينة تجهيز الزبائن (C.T.P)	1/001			125.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors	2/001		Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors ...	340.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
الوقنست	2/001		Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors ...	340.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة الطرق و التوصيب	4/001		ماكينة الطرق و التوصيب	80.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة الطرق و التوصيب	4/002		ماكينة الطرق و التوصيب	80.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة تفيس و تخليل و تجفيف الفلافل	6/001			200.00	1.00	70.00	90.00
تجفيف و تخليل ماكينة	07/001			0.00	1.00	100.00	90.00

- Creating Operations

The screenshot shows a list of operations with the following details:

Operation	Bill of Material	Work Center	Duration Computation	Duration (minutes)	Instruct...
مرحلة تجهيز الزبائن	Notebook A4 . Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	ماكينة تجهيز الزبائن (C.T.P)	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة الطباعة	Notebook A4 . Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة الطرق و التوصيب	Notebook A4 . Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	ماكينة الطرق و التوصيب	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة النسخ و التحليل و الفصل	Notebook A4 . Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	ماكينة تفيس و تخليل و تجفيف الفلافل	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة التغليف و الدليل	Notebook A4 . Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .	تجفيف و تخليل ماكينة	Set duration manually	60:00	0

- Semi-finished products and by-products were created in preparation for their use in main manufacturing orders.

The screenshot shows a product detail view for 'Notebook cover A4'. The product information includes:

- Product:** Notebook cover A4
- General Information:** Sales, Purchase, Point of Sale, Expenses
- Attributes & Variants:** Goods, Services, Combs
- Sales Price:** 1.00 LE per kg
- Sales Taxes:** 0.00 LE incl. VAT
- Cost:** 0.00 LE per kg
- Category:** All Other products / LE products
- Reference:** Barcode

INTERNAL NOTES: This record is ready for historical reporting.

The screenshot shows a product detail view for 'Notebook cover A4'. The product information includes:

- Product:** Notebook cover A4
- General Information:** Sales, Purchase, Point of Sale, Expenses
- Attributes & Variants:** Goods, Services, Combs
- Operations:**
 - Routes: O2Ooper Showrooms Supply Product from edu-Alwan
 - Buy
 - Replenish on Order (MTO)
 - Manufacture
 - Dropship
 - + View Diagram
- Logistics:**
 - Responsible: Direct Marketing
 - Weight: 0.00 kg
 - Volume: 0.00 m³
 - Customer Lead Time: 0 days
 - Version: 1

- Creating Locations for semi-finished products and by-products

Location	Location Type	Is Empty	Storage Category
SocWH/Stock (Main)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/241311 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/241322 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/241335 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/241411 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/241414 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/241911 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/241925 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (جديد ٢٠٢١)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/BY-product	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Intermediate	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Semi-finished products	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SocWH/Stock (Main)/ROS Stock (البيانات المطلوبة)	Internal Location	<input type="checkbox"/>	

- Creating a product category for each similar group of items

Category
Semi-finished products

Parent Category: All / Final product

LOGISTICS		INVENTORY VALUATION	
Routes		Coding Method	Average Cost (AVCO)
Force Removal Strategy		Inventory Valuation	Automated
Reserve Packagings	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Reserve Only Full Packagings <input type="radio"/> Reserve Partial Packagings		

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES		ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES	
Price Difference Account:		Stock Valuation Account:	11301001 ائتمان المخزون
Income Account:	41110001 ائتمان الربح	Stock Journal:	Semi-finished products
Expense Account:	21310001 ادخار الخسارة	Stock Input Account:	بيانات الواردات (المواد الخام)
Deposment Account:		Stock Output Account:	بيانات التصدير (المواد الخام)
		Production Account:	11501005 إنتاج المنتجات النصف مُجهزة

[Set other input/output accounts on specific location](#)

Category
BY - product

Parent Category: All / Final product

LOGISTICS		INVENTORY VALUATION	
Routes		Coding Method	Average Cost (AVCO)
Force Removal Strategy		Inventory Valuation	Automated
Reserve Packagings	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Reserve Only Full Packagings <input type="radio"/> Reserve Partial Packagings		

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES		ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES	
Price Difference Account:		Stock Valuation Account:	11301001 ائتمان المخزون
Income Account:	41110001 ائتمان الربح	Stock Journal:	BY - product
Expense Account:	21310001 ادخار الخسارة	Stock Input Account:	بيانات الواردات (المنتجات)
Deposment Account:		Stock Output Account:	بيانات التصدير (المنتجات)
		Production Account:	11501005 إنتاج المنتجات النهائية

[Set other input/output accounts on specific location](#)

- Configuring Putaway Rules

When product arrives in	Product	Product Category	Package type	Store to	Sublocation	Having Category	Company
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 131 گاہی-ڈس نر			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (گاہی نر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 152 ٹکڑی-ڈس نر			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (ٹکڑی نر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 135 چاندی-ڈس نر			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (چاندی نر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 141 ٹکڑا-ڈس نر			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (ٹکڑا نر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 160 ٹکڑا			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (ٹکڑا)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 159 ٹکڑا-ڈس نر			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (ٹکڑا نر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 195 گلچی			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (گلچی)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 270 ٹکڑا-ڈس نر			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (ٹکڑا نر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1318 ٹکڑا-ڈس نر			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (ٹکڑا نر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1319 ٹکڑا-ڈس نر			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/131319 Stock (ٹکڑا نر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 165 ٹکڑا-ڈس نر			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/16505 Stock (ٹکڑا نر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / 166 ٹکڑا-ڈس نر			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/16606 Stock (ٹکڑا نر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / Notebooks			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/Final Product Stock/Notebook	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / BY product			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/Final Product Stock/BY product	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
GoCWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / Semi-finished products			GoCWH/Stock (Main)/Final Product Stock/Semi-finished products	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing

- **Configuring Bills of Materials for semi-finished products to use the same machine as the final product**

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing BOM Overview page for a product named "Notebook cover A4". The top navigation bar includes links for Manufacturing, Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, Configuration, and a user icon. The main content area displays the product details, BOM type (Manufacture this product), quantity (1,000,000 units), and a table for operations. The table has columns for Operation, Work Center, Duration Computation, Duration (minutes), and Instructions. Two operations are listed: "Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Color Curing" and "Kolbus&Presing". Both operations have "Set duration manually" selected, with durations of 00:02 and 00:03 respectively. Buttons for "Archive Operation" are present next to each row. At the bottom, there are links for "Add a line", "Copy Existing Operations", and a search bar.

Components	Operations	By-products	Miscellaneous		
	Operation	Work Center	Duration Computation	Duration (minutes)	Instructions
	Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Color Curing		Set duration manually	00:02	Archive Operation
	Kolbus&Presing		Set duration manually	00:03	Archive Operation

- Overview of BoM after configuring the previous settings

Manufacturing Overview							Bills of Materials / Notebook A4 . Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .			Quantity: 1000			Units			Print			Warehouse		Display	
Product		Quantity		Ready to Produce		Free to Use / On Hand		Availability		Lead Time		Route		BoM Cost		Product Cost						
[90001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)		1,000.000	Units		0	0.000	/ 0.000	Estimated 29/04/2025	Available	0 Days	Manufacture	Notebook cover A4		13,165.92 LE	0.00 LE							
[23077] سلك دبوس 103 × 77 سم زنك	2,000	psc			194.000	/ 195.000		Available						180.00 LE	180.00 LE							
[11019] حبر أسود 1 ك.	2,000	psc			96.000	/ 98.000		Available						1,000.00 LE	1,000.00 LE							
[11070] دبوس 100×70 ملم طبع ادق ٢	12,000	psc			124.000	/ 136.000		Available						5,372.00 LE	3,372.00 LE							
▪ Notebook cover A4	1,000.000	Units		36000	0.000	/ 0.000		Estimated 29/04/2025	Available	0 Days	Manufacture	Notebook cover A4		6,006.66 LE	0.00 LE							
[21286] دبوس ٣٠ سم V=١٠	4,000	psc			146.000	/ 150.000		Available						5,400.00 LE	5,400.00 LE							
[23079] سلك دبوس 103 × 75.5 سم زنك	2,000	psc			200.000	/ 200.000		Available						180.00 LE	180.00 LE							
+ Operations	8140	Minutes												426.66 LE								
▪ 4020 - سرطان الطباخ - Heidelberg Speedmaster 3 Colors Cycles	48,20	Minutes						Estimated 29/04/2025						354.44 LE								
▪ 4020 - سرطان الطباخ - ماكينة الطباعة والتقطير (Kobus&Pressing)	33,20	Minutes						Estimated 29/04/2025						72.22 LE								
[10024] سلك دبوس ملتفن ٤٣	1,000	psc			40.000	/ 50.000		Available						500.00 LE	500.00 LE							
[11013] باكي كيس بلاستيك ٢٣×٣٣ سم	4,000	psc			46.000	/ 50.000		Available						480.00 LE	480.00 LE							
+ Operations	20617	Minutes												847.26 LE								
▪ 2840 - سرطان طبع زنك - ماكينة تعبير الركبات (CTP)	28,40	Minutes						Estimated 29/04/2025						107.50 LE								
▪ 4820 - سرطان الطباخ - Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors	48,20	Minutes						Estimated 29/04/2025 [Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors]						354.44 LE								
▪ 33,20 - سرطان الطباخ والتقطير - ماكينة الطباعة والتقطير (Kobus&Pressing)	33,20	Minutes						Estimated 29/04/2025 [ماكينة الطباعة والتقطير (Kobus&Pressing)]						72.22 LE								
▪ 6237 - سرطان التصنيع والتقطير - ماكينة زنك وطباعة زنك	62,37	Minutes						Estimated 29/04/2025 [Walter Martini Prezzi II]						313.10 LE								
▪ 33,20 - سرطان التصنيع والتقطير	33,20	Minutes						Estimated 29/04/2025						0.00 LE								
	Unit Cost													13.19 LE	0.00 LE							

- Starting the manufacturing process and creating a Manufacturing Order (MO)

Manufacturing Orders							New		Overview		Draft		Confirmed		Done		
Confirm		New		New		New		New		New		New		New		New	
★ New																	
Product	[90001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)						Scheduled Date	29/04/2025 09:49:51									
Quantity	1,000.000	Units		To Produce	psc		Responsible	sameh marzuq									
Bill of Material	Notebook A4 . Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .																
Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous														
Product							From										
[23077] سلك دبوس 103 × 77 سم زنك							6ocWH/Pre-Production										
[11019] حبر أسود ١ ك.							6ocWH/Pre-Production										
[11070] دبوس 100×70 ملم طبع ادق ٢							6ocWH/Pre-Production										
Notebook cover A4							6ocWH/Pre-Production										
[10024] سلك دبوس ملتفن ٤٣							6ocWH/Pre-Production										
[11013] باكي كيس بلاستيك ٢٣×٣٣ سم							6ocWH/Pre-Production										
Add a line	Catalog																

- A new Smart Button appears to create a Child MO for Semi-finished products

Manufacturing Orders							New		Pending Activation		Overview		Shop Floor		Send message		Log note		Activities		Following	
Product All		Plan		Start		Cancel		Draft		Confirmed		Done		Send message		Log note		Activities		Following		
6ocWH/MO/00003																						
Product	[90001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)						Scheduled Date	29/04/2025 09:49:51														
Quantity	0.000	/ 1,000.000	Units To Produce	psc			Scheduled End	29/04/2025 13:16:07														
Bill of Material	Notebook A4 . Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .																					
Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous				From															
Product							To Consume															
[23077] سلك دبوس 103 × 77 سم زنك							6ocWH/Pre-Production															
[11019] حبر أسود ١ ك.							6ocWH/Pre-Production															
[11070] دبوس 100×70 ملم طبع ادق ٢							6ocWH/Pre-Production															
Notebook cover A4							6ocWH/Pre-Production															
[10024] سلك دبوس ملتفن ٤٣							6ocWH/Pre-Production															
[11013] باكي كيس بلاستيك ٢٣×٣٣ سم							6ocWH/Pre-Production															
Add a line	Catalog																					

sameh marzuq

Today at 09:49 AM

MO Confirmed

▪ None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)

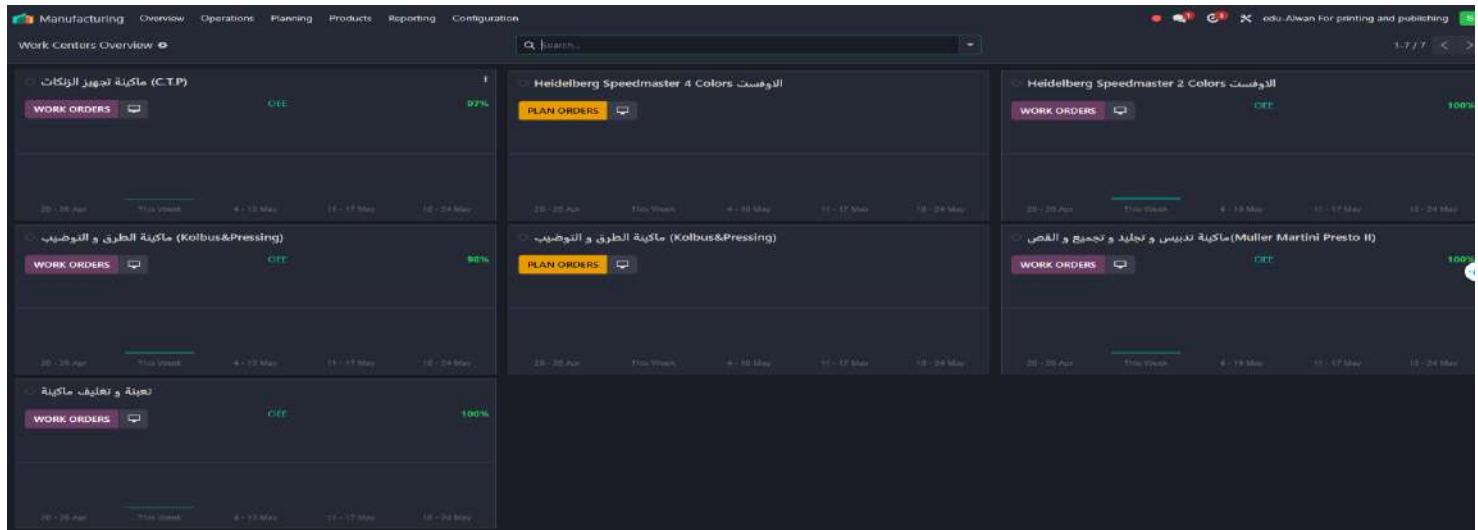
▪ Draft → Confirmed (State)

sameh marzuq

Today at 09:51 AM

Manufacturing Order created

- From the Work Centers Overview, we notice the change in colors of alternative machines in preparation for operating the printing and packaging machines, utilizing the "Alternative Work centers" feature in Work Centers.



- Starting the Source MO and issuing raw materials from the warehouse while considering creating a Backorder

The screenshot shows the Manufacturing Orders screen for document 6ocWH/PC/00004. The details are as follows:

- Contact:** E.g. Lumber Inc.
- Scheduled Date:** 29/04/2025 09:49:51
- Operation Type:** 6 October: Pick Components
- Deadline:** 29/04/2025 09:49:51
- Source Location:** 6ocWH/Stock (Main)
- Source Document:** 6ocWH/MO/00003
- Destination Location:** 6ocWH/Pre-Production

Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[23077] سم ١٠٣ × ٧٧ سم ٢٤			2,000	2,000	Jar
[11019] اوراق مطبوع			2,000	2,000	Jar
[11070] سم ١٠٠×٧٥ سم ٢٤			12,000	12,000	Box
Notebook cover A4			1,000,000	0,000	Units
سلك دومن مطاطي			1,000	1,000	Jar
[10024] سلك دومن مطاطي			4,000	4,000	Jar

Actions: Validate, Print, Return, Cancel, Draft, Waiting, Ready, Done, Send message, Log note, Activities.

Message: Transfer created by sami mazraa on 29/04/2025 09:49:51.

The screenshot shows the Manufacturing Orders screen for document 6ocWH/PC/00004. The details are the same as the previous screenshot. A modal dialog titled "Create Backorder?" is displayed:

You have processed less products than the initial demand. Create a backorder if you expect to process the remaining products later. Do not create a backorder if you will not process the remaining products.

Buttons: Create Backorder, NO BACKORDER, Discard.

Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[23077] سم ١٠٣ × ٧٧ سم ٢٤			2,000	2,000	Jar
[11019] اوراق مطبوع			2,000	2,000	Jar
[11070] سم ١٠٠×٧٥ سم ٢٤			12,000	12,000	Box
Notebook cover A4			1,000,000	0,000	Units
سلك دومن مطاطي			1,000	1,000	Jar
[10024] سلك دومن مطاطي			4,000	4,000	Jar

Actions: Check Availability, Validate, Print, Return, Cancel, Draft, Waiting, Ready, Done, Send message, Log note, Activities.

Message: Transfer created by sami mazraa on 29/04/2025 09:49:51.

- After clicking Plan Start and starting the manufacturing process, we notice the machine is reserved for the main manufacturing order

This screenshot shows the main manufacturing order screen for 6ocWH/MO/00003. The order details include:

- Product:** [990001/0002] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)
- Quantity:** 1,000,000 / 1,000,000 Units To Produce
- Scheduled End:** 29/04/2025 15:00:08
- Component Status:** Available
- Responsible:** samih marzq

The operations table lists five operations:

Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Rem...	Expected D...	Real Duration	Status
تجهيز الركاب	تجهيز الركاب	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	28:40	01:02	In Progress
Heidelberg Spe...	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	48:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO
طباعة والتوصيب	طباعة والتوصيب	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO
جلد و الغص	جلد و الغص	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	62:37	00:00	Waiting for another WO
و تغليف ماكينة	و تغليف ماكينة	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO

On the right side, there is a timeline showing the progress of the manufacturing order with several status updates from 'samih marzq'.

This screenshot shows the same manufacturing order screen after some time has passed. The operations table now shows different statuses:

Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Rem...	Expected D...	Real Duration	Status
تجهيز الركاب	تجهيز الركاب	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	0.000	28:40	15:00	Finished
Heidelberg Spe...	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	48:20	01:25	In Progress
طباعة والتوصيب	طباعة والتوصيب	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO
جلد و الغص	جلد و الغص	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	62:37	00:00	Waiting for another WO
و تغليف ماكينة	و تغليف ماكينة	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO

The timeline on the right shows the progression of the manufacturing order, with status updates indicating the completion of the first operation and the start of the second.

- Go directly to the Child MO to provide the cover when its stage is reached in the main manufacturing order and receive its raw materials from the warehouse

This screenshot shows the child manufacturing order screen for 6ocWH/MO/00004. The order details include:

- Product:** Notebook cover A4
- Quantity:** 0.000 / 1,000,000 Units To Produce
- Scheduled Date:** 29/04/2025 08:49:51
- Scheduled End:** 29/04/2025 10:11:30
- Component Status:** Available
- Responsible:** Odeebot

The components table shows the raw material consumption:

Product	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed
[21206] 280 سم برتقالي ازرق V+*1*	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	0.000	125 gSt	

On the right side, there is a timeline showing the creation of the manufacturing order by 'Odeebot' at 08:51 AM.

- It was printed using the alternative machine because the main machine was busy with the main manufacturing order, and the semi-finished product was prepared in advance and received in the main manufacturing order.

Manufacturing Order Details:

- Product:** Notebook cover A4
- Quantity:** 1,000,000
- Start Date:** 29/04/2025 11:40:12
- Scheduled End:** 29/04/2025 11:27:46
- Component Status:** Available
- Responsible:** samah maraq

Work Orders:

Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Req.	Expected...	Real Durat...	Status
الطباعة (TIP)	Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors...	Notebook ...	0.000	48:30	35:00	Tested
الطباعة (Kolbus)	Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors...	Notebook ...	1,000,000	38:20	90:08	In Progress

Timeline (Activities):

- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: samah maraq: Pending Activation
- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: MO Progress: Confirmed → In Progress (Status)
- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: samah maraq: Waiting Another Operation → Ready (MO Readiness)
- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: Manufacturing Order created

- Noting that the printing machines are working simultaneously on the same Source MO

Work Centers Overview:

- Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors:** In Progress (100%)
- Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors:** In Progress (100%)
- Muller Martini Presto II:** In Progress (100%)
- Kolbus & Pressing:** In Progress (91%)

- Then return to the Source MO and receive the semi-finished product from the warehouse

- After receiving and completing the production time and storing the final product in the warehouse, view the B.O.V

Transfer Details:

- Contact:** samah maraq
- Scheduled Date:** 29/04/2025 09:49:51
- Deadline:** 29/04/2025 11:10:31
- Source Document:** 6ocWH/MO/00003
- Operations:** 6 October: Pick Components
- Source Location:** 6ocWH/Stock (Main)
- Destination Location:** 6ocWH/Pvt Production
- Back Order:** 6ocWH/PC/00004

Product: Notebook cover A4

Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
		1,000,000	1,000,000	Units

Timeline (Activities):

- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: samah maraq: Waiting Another Operation → Ready (Status)
- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: samah maraq: Transfer created

Manufacturing Order Details:

- Product:** Notebook cover A4
- Quantity:** 1,000,000
- Start Date:** 29/04/2025 14:54:48
- Scheduled End:** 29/04/2025 11:02:42
- Responsible:** samah maraq

Work Orders:

Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Req.	Expected...	Real Durat...	Status
الطباعة (TIP)	Heidelberg Speed...	Notebook A4 ...	0.000	28:40	15:00	Finished
الطباعة (Kolbus)	Heidelberg Speed...	Notebook A4 ...	0.000	48:30	40:00	Finished
الطباعة (Kolbus)	Heidelberg Speed...	Notebook A4 ...	0.000	55:20	30:00	Finished
الطباعة (Kolbus)	Heidelberg Speed...	Notebook A4 ...	0.000	62:37	55:00	Finished
الطباعة (Kolbus)	Heidelberg Speed...	Notebook A4 ...	0.000	55:20	40:00	Finished

Timeline (Activities):

- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: samah maraq: MO To Close: In Progress → To Close (Status)
- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: MO Progress: Waiting → Ready (MO Readiness)
- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: samah maraq: Confirmation → In Progress (Status)
- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: samah maraq: Waiting Another Operation → Waiting (MO Readiness)
- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: samah maraq: Name → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: samah maraq: Name → Confirmed (Status)
- 29/04/2025 11:40:12: samah maraq: Manufacturing Order created

- During the receipt process, the By-Product appears

Scheduled Date: 20/04/2025 11:33:02
Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00005

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook; 70 gram; 80 sheets)		1,000,000	1,000,000	Units
6ocWH/SFP/00008		20.00	20.00	kg

Put in Pack

Operation	Quantity	Unit Cost	Real Cost	
مرحلة تحضير الركبات - (C.T.P): 6ocWH/MO/00005	1,000,000	13.07 LE	13,096.11 LE	
23071 حبر أسود 100% VV الـ 20 جرام	2.00	90.00 LE	180.00 LE	
[11010] حبر أزرق 100% VV الـ 20 جرام	2.00	90.00 LE	180.00 LE	
[11070] حبر أزرق 100% VV الـ 20 جرام	12,000	281.00 LE	3,372.00 LE	
↓ Notebook cover A4	1,000,000	5.93 LE	5,926.67 LE	
6ocWH/MO/00006	1,000,000	5.93 LE	5,901.57 LE	
[10008] سلك دبوس معاشر 10 المتر	1.00	500.00 LE	500.00 LE	
[11015] تاكي كيس ملصقات 100% فلوك	4.00	120.00 LE	480.00 LE	
↓ Operations	2,941.0	Hours	777.44 LE	
مرحلة تحضير الركبات - (C.T.P): 6ocWH/MO/00005	0.4653	Hours	125.00 LE	58.77 LE
Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors 6 6ocWH/MO/00005	0.5628	Hours	340.00 LE	191.36 LE
مرحلة الطيارة - (Kaltus3Pressing): 6ocWH/MO/00005	0.4995	Hours	80.00 LE	39.96 LE
مرحلة التسخين والتخليل والتقطيب - (Mutter Montini Presto III): 6ocWH/MO/00005	0.0142	Hours	200.00 LE	10.00 LE
مرحلة التسخين والتخليل والتقطيب - (Mutter Montini Presto III): 6ocWH/MO/00005	0.4995	Hours	0.00 LE	0.00 LE
مرحلة تحضير الركبات - (C.T.P): 6ocWH/MO/00005	0.4667	Hours	100.00 LE	46.67 LE
مرحلة الطيارة - (Kaltus3Pressing): 6ocWH/MO/00005	0.6667	Hours	100.00 LE	66.67 LE
مرحلة التسخين والتخليل والتقطيب - (Mutter Montini Presto III): 6ocWH/MO/00005	0.5000	Hours	100.00 LE	50.00 LE
مرحلة التسخين والتخليل والتقطيب - (Mutter Montini Presto III): 6ocWH/MO/00005	0.9160	Hours	100.00 LE	81.44 LE
مرحلة التسخين والتخليل والتقطيب - (Mutter Montini Presto III): 6ocWH/MO/00005	0.5000	Hours	100.00 LE	50.00 LE
↓ By-Products	0.00 LE			
والات دبنت عالمودر	20.00	kg	0.00 LE	0.00 LE
Unit Cost	13.04 LE			
Total Cost of Components	12,256.67 LE			
Cost of Components per unit (in Units)	12.26 LE			
Total Cost of Operations	777.44 LE			
Cost of Operations per unit (in Units)	0.78 LE			
Total Cost of Production	13,036.11 LE			
Cost Breakdown of Products				
Product	Avg Cost of Components per Unit	Avg Cost of Operations per Unit	Avg Total Cost per Unit	Unit of Measure
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook; 70 gram; 80 sheets)	12.26 LE	0.78 LE	13.04 LE	Units

Conclusion

- A complete manufacturing cycle was successfully implemented using the Odoo18 Manufacturing App, starting from inventory setup such as creating locations, configuring putaway rules, and product categorization, to preparing manufacturing data like BoMs, work centers, and manufacturing orders. Advanced features like BoM Overview, Alternative Workcenters, and Child MOs contributed to improved production efficiency and accurate tracking of raw materials, final, and by-products.

Seventh: Manufacturing

- ▶ It was used to organize production operations.
- ▶ Coordination was done with production and quality engineers to define raw material usage for each product based on customer orders.
- ▶ Calculations were made in Excel, and the results were added to Odoo as Bills of Materials (BOMs) to ensure production accuracy

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
عرض صفحة الكتاب (سم)	ارتفاع صفحة الكتاب (سم)	ارتفاع طباعة جم	عرض ورق الطباعة سم)	ارتفاع ورق الطباعة سم)	اجمالي الصفحات الكتاب	أوجه الطباعة	عدد الصفحات في الصحف	عدد الصفحات في المعمود	عدد الصفحات كل ورقة مع مراعات معامل التقويم لاقرب أو ابغ	عدد الصفحات كل ورقة (وجهين)	عدد الصفحات المطلوبة (بدون الهدر)	عدد الاوراق المضافة كهير للسنخة الواحدة للهادر	نسبة الهدر للهادر	الاوراق الإضافية المطلوبة	اجمالي الاوراق المطلوبة	عدد نسخ الكتاب	اجمالي الايجاملي الايجاملي كمية الكتاب	وزن اجمالى الايجاملي الايجاملي كمية الكتاب	وزن اجمالى الايجاملي الايجاملي كمية الكتاب	عدد اورزم فريخ	عدد اورزم فريخ
1																					
2	21	29.7	70	70	100	60	2	3	3	8	16	4	1	26.67%	2.066667	7	1000	7000	343	14	
3																					

- Configuration Settings

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Configuration Settings page. The top navigation bar includes links for Manufacturing, Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. The Configuration tab is selected. On the left, a sidebar lists various modules: General Settings, CRM, Sales, Calendar, Purchase, Inventory, Manufacturing (selected), Accounting, Project, Planning, Employees, Payroll, Attendances, Expenses, and Point of Sale. The main content area is titled "Operations" and contains several configuration sections with checkboxes:

- Work Orders**:
 - Process operations at specific work centers
 - Print barcode commands
 - Work Centers
 - Work Order Dependencies
 - Set the order that work orders should be processed in.
 - Activate the feature with in each BO's Miscellaneous tab
- Subcontracting**:
 - Delegate part of the production process to subcontractors
 - Print barcode commands
- Shop Floor**:
 - Manage your manufacturing orders from the shop floor app
 - Timer
 - Show the timer on the work order screen
- Barcode Scanner**:
 - Process manufacturing orders from the barcode application
- Quality**:
 - Add quality checks to your work orders
 - Quality Worksheet
 - Create customizable worksheets for your quality checks
- Unlock Manufacturing Orders**:
 - Allow manufacturing users to modify quantities to consume, without the need for prior approval
- By-Products**:
 - Produce residual products ($A + B \rightarrow C + D$)
- Allocation Report for Manufacturing Orders**:
 - View and allocate production quantities to customer orders or other manufacturing orders
- Planning**:
 - Master Production Schedule
 - Plan manufacturing or purchase orders based on forecasts
 - Security Lead Time
 - Schedule manufacturing orders earlier to avoid delays

-Warehouse setup and receipt/delivery methods

The screenshot shows the Odoo Warehouse setup interface for a warehouse named '6 October'. The 'Warehouse Configuration' tab is selected. Under 'SHIPMENTS', 'Incoming Shipments' are set to 'Receive and Store (1 step)'. 'Outgoing Shipments' are set to 'Deliver (1 step)'. Under 'RESUPPLY', 'Buy to Resupply' and 'Manufacture to Resupply' are checked. 'Resupply From' options include '6October Showroom' and 'Giza Showroom'. The top right corner shows a message from 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting setup interface for a journal named 'Final product'. The 'Journal Entries' tab is selected. Under 'ACCOUNTING INFORMATION', the 'Default Account' is set to 'STIPP'. The top right corner shows a message from 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'.

odoo

- Creating Product Categories for similar manufactured items

Notebook

LOGISTICS

- Routes
- Force Removal Strategy[?]
 - Reserve Only Full Packagings
 - Reserve Partial Packagings

INVENTORY VALUATION

- Costing Method[?] First In First Out (FIFO)
- Inventory Valuation[?] Automated

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES

- Price Difference Account[?]
- Income Account[?] 41110001 (أولاد مبيعات)
- Expense Account[?] 21310001 (مراقبة المشتريات (أولاد المدفوعات))
- Downpayment Account[?]

ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES

- Stock Valuation Account[?] 11361001 (مذكرن الانتاج الناتج)
- Stock Journal[?] Final product
- Stock Input Account[?] 21310001 (مراقبة المشتريات (أولاد المدفوعات))
- Stock Output Account[?] 51110001 (تكليف البضاعة الصناعية)
- Production Account[?] 11610005 (مراقبة انتاج تحت التشكيل (المخزون المتمددة))

Message Log:

- samih marzouq Today at 3:32 PM (Expense Account)
 - 52110001 مراقبة المشتريات (أولاد المدفوعات)
 - Standard Price → First In First Out (FIFO) (Costing Method)
- samih marzouq Today at 3:30 PM Product Category created

- Creating Locations for similar items

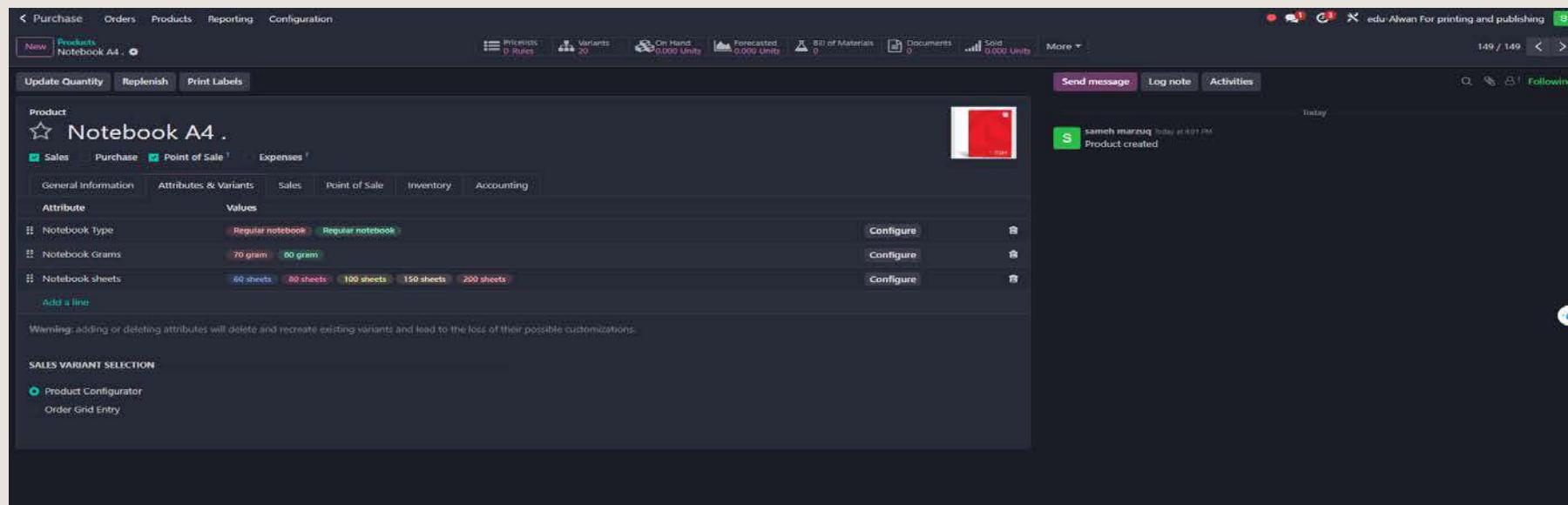
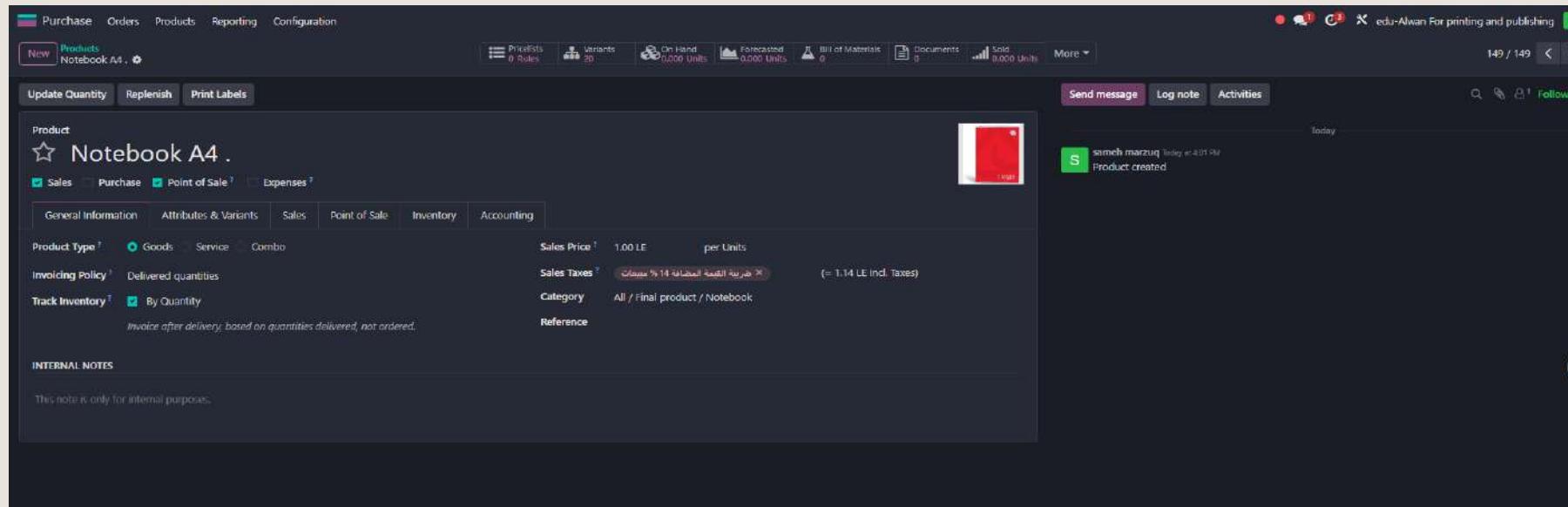
Location	Location Type	Is Empty	Storage Category
6ocWH/Post-Production	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Pre-Production	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (ق.ع. كمسودر)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (ق.ع. الالافر)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (مذكرة اصول)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (نرم)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (نرم)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (نرم بستول)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (نمار طباخة)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (كتاب)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (حزم و زينط)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصفيحة)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (نماذج بكره تباع)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

odoo

Creating Putaway Rules for storing finished products in their designated locations based on Product Categories

<input type="checkbox"/>	When product arrives in	Product	Product Category	Package type	Store to	Sublocation	Having Category	Company	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 131	رزم ورق طبع / 131		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (رزم طبع)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 132	رزم ورق كوشيه / 132		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (رزم كوشيه)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 135	ورقة برسول / 135		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (ورقة برسول)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 141	أحجار طباعة / 141		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (أحجار طباعة)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 160	رذاذات / 160		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (رذاذات)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 191	جزم و ترتيب / 191		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (جزم و ترتيب)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 195	تصميم / 195		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصميم)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 270	مواد كيماوية / 270		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1315	قوع كمبيوتر / 1315		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (قوع كمبيوتر)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1318	قوع الاوناش / 1318		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (قوع الاوناش)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / PoS			6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (الصناف بفرص ابيع)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All /	مخزن الاصول /		6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (مخزن اصول)	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / Notebook			6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook	No		edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	

- creating A4 notebook product with variations of 70/80g, wire/Regular, paper count 60/80/100/150/200, displaying the main reference using Odoo Studio



odoo

- Uploading the Reference

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1 id	default_code	name	uom_id			
2 __export__.product_product_1372_f7978abe	990001/0001	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,60 sheets		
3 __export__.product_product_1373_f31c4723	990001/0002	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,80 sheets		
4 __export__.product_product_1374_c0508d66	990001/0003	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,100 sheets		
5 __export__.product_product_1375_035c734a	990001/0004	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,150 sheets		
6 __export__.product_product_1376_71fa65c5	990001/0005	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,200 sheets		
7 __export__.product_product_1377_d549bfb6	990001/0006	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,60 sheets		
8 __export__.product_product_1378_f27b2120	990001/0007	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,80 sheets		
9 __export__.product_product_1379_da78e59b	990001/0008	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,100 sheets		
10 __export__.product_product_1380_797caa2c	990001/0009	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,150 sheets		
11 __export__.product_product_1381_9c5cf656	990001/0010	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,200 sheets		
12 __export__.product_product_1382_d2171353	990001/0011	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,60 sheets		
13 __export__.product_product_1383_e003a076	990001/0012	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,80 sheets		
14 __export__.product_product_1384_9b7af989	990001/0013	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,100 sheets		
15 __export__.product_product_1385_1b799d1a	990001/0014	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,150 sheets		
16 __export__.product_product_1386_66ceb1b8	990001/0015	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,70 gram,200 sheets		
17 __export__.product_product_1387_4a50bd60	990001/0016	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,60 sheets		
18 __export__.product_product_1388_5d22a35b	990001/0017	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,80 sheets		
19 __export__.product_product_1389_9970d83d	990001/0018	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,100 sheets		
20 __export__.product_product_1390_d5a6b24e	990001/0019	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,150 sheets		
21 __export__.product_product_1391_a3b7605c	990001/0020	Notebook A4 .	Units	Regular notebook,80 gram,200 sheets		
22						
23						
24						
25						

- Adding Search Product to display only manufactured products (Bills of Materials & Manufacturing Orders) for easier selection

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module. On the left, there's a sidebar with 'Manufacturing' selected, followed by 'Overview', 'Operations', 'Planning', 'Products', 'Reporting', and 'Configuration'. Below this is a 'New' button and a 'Bill of Materials' section for 'Notebook A4'. The main area displays a table of product variants for 'Notebook A4'. The table has columns for 'Internal Ref.', 'Name', 'Variant Values', 'Sales Price', 'Cost', 'On Hand', 'Forecasted', and 'Unit'. There are 20 variants listed, each with a star icon and a detailed description of its variant values. To the right of the table is a sidebar with tabs for 'Send message', 'Log note', and 'Activities'. A notification bar at the top right indicates 'Pending Activation' and 'edu-Alwan for printing and publishing'. A message from 'sameli marzuq' is shown: 'Bill of Material created'.

Internal Ref.	Name	Variant Values	Sales Price	Cost	On Hand	Forecasted	Unit
990001/0002	Notebook A4 - Regular notebook	Notebook Type: Regular notebook Notebook Grams: 70 gram Notebook sheets: 60 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/0003	Notebook A4 - Regular notebook	Notebook Type: Regular notebook Notebook Grams: 70 gram Notebook sheets: 80 sheets	1.00	3.39	83.000	83.000	Units
990001/0004	Notebook A4 - Regular notebook	Notebook Type: Regular notebook Notebook Grams: 70 gram Notebook sheets: 100 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/0005	Notebook A4 - Regular notebook	Notebook Type: Regular notebook Notebook Grams: 70 gram Notebook sheets: 150 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/0006	Notebook A4 - Regular notebook	Notebook Type: Regular notebook Notebook Grams: 70 gram Notebook sheets: 200 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/0007	Notebook A4 - Regular notebook	Notebook Type: Regular notebook Notebook Grams: 80 gram Notebook sheets: 60 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/0008	Notebook A4 - Regular notebook	Notebook Type: Regular notebook Notebook Grams: 80 gram Notebook sheets: 80 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/0009	Notebook A4 - Regular notebook	Notebook Type: Regular notebook Notebook Grams: 80 gram Notebook sheets: 100 sheets	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units
990001/0010	Notebook A4 - Regular notebook	Notebook Type: Regular notebook Notebook Grams: 80 gram	1.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	Units

Simple workflow

- Manufacture a standard notebook with 60 sheets of 70g A4 paper.

Create a Bill of Materials (BOM) for the manufactured item

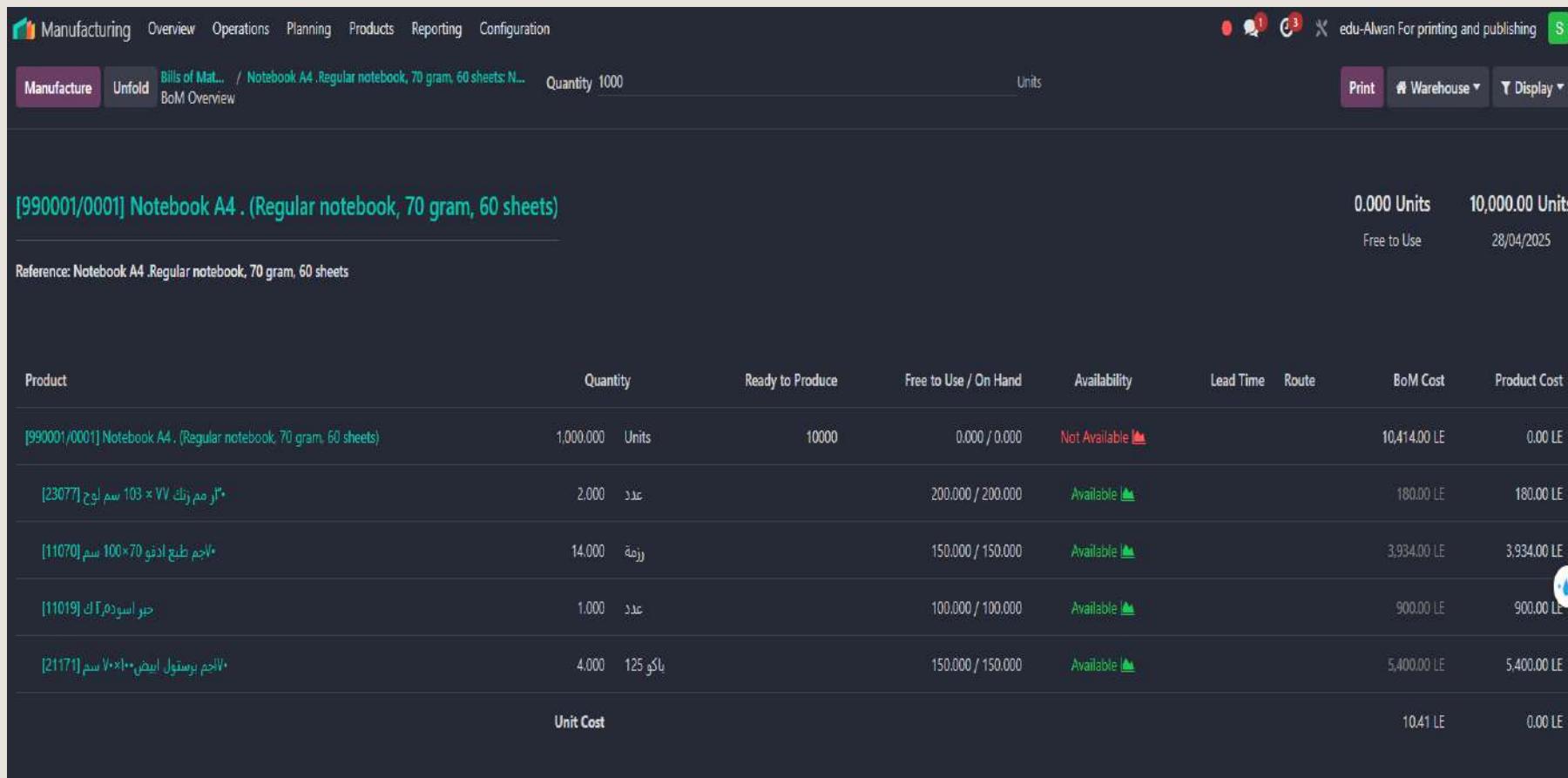
The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Bills of Materials screen. The product is 'Notebook A4' with variant '[990001/0001] Notebook A4 , [Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheet]'. The BoM Type is set to 'Manufacture this product'. The quantity is 1,000.000 units. The BOM details table lists four components:

Component	Quantity	Product	Unit of Measure
[23077] ملخص سheet 70g A4	0	2.000	عدد
[11070] ملخص سheet 70g A4	0	14.000	عدد
[11019] حبر اسود	0	1.000	عدد
[21171] حاجم بروستول ابيض	0	4.000	كيلو

A sidebar on the right shows a message from 'samih marzouq' stating 'Bill of Material created' at 8:57 PM today. The Odoo logo is visible in the bottom right corner.

- BoM Overview screen, showing the initial cost of the product before manufacturing, available raw materials, and how many units can be produced from the same product.

- Boom Overview screen, showing the initial cost of the product before manufacturing, available raw materials, and how many units can be produced from the same product.



The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module's BoM Overview screen. At the top, there are tabs for Manufacture, Unfold, Bills of Mat..., and BoM Overview. The main area displays the product details for [990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets). It shows a quantity of 1000 units, a lead time of 0.000 Units, and a cost of 10,000.00 Units. Below this, it indicates that the product is Free to Use until 28/04/2025. The table below lists the Bill of Materials components:

Product	Quantity	Ready to Produce	Free to Use / On Hand	Availability	Lead Time	Route	BoM Cost	Product Cost
[990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)	1,000.000 Units	10000	0.000 / 0.000	Not Available			10,414.00 LE	0.00 LE
[23077] سعیم جزء ایج وی ۱۰۳ × ۷۰ مم	2.000 عدد		200.000 / 200.000	Available			180.00 LE	180.00 LE
[11070] ۱۰۰×۷۰ مم طبع ادبو	14.000 عدد		150.000 / 150.000	Available			3,934.00 LE	3,934.00 LE
[11019] کرب اسود	1.000 عدد		100.000 / 100.000	Available			900.00 LE	900.00 LE
[21171] سعیم پرسنل ایچ	4.000 ۱۲۵ کوک		150.000 / 150.000	Available			5,400.00 LE	5,400.00 LE
Unit Cost							10.41 LE	0.00 LE

- Creating a Manufacturing Order (MO) with the option to adjust quantities

Manufacturing Orders 6ocWH/MO/00001

Draft Confirmed Done

Product: [990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Quantity: 1,000,000 **Units To Produce:** **Responsible:** sameh marzuq

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4 .

Components	From	To Consume	UoM
[23077] سهم اوج 103 × VV مم ر طب	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	ج.م.
[11070] سهم طبع ادفو 100×70 مم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14.000	ج.م.
[11019] جدو اسود	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000	ج.م.
[21171] جام ارسنل ايدن 100×70 مم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	ج.م.

Add a line Catalog

Send message **Log note** **Activities**

Today

sameh marzuq Today at 7:16 PM
Manufacturing Order created

Manufacturing Orders 6ocWH/MO/00001

Confirmed Done

Product: [990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Quantity: 0.000 **Units To Produce:**

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4 .

Components	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed
[23077] سهم اوج 103 × VV مم ر طب	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	0.000	ج.م.	
[11070] سهم طبع ادفو 100×70 مم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14.000	0.000	ج.م.	
[11019] جدو اسود	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000	0.000	ج.م.	
[21171] جام ارسنل ايدن 100×70 مم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	0.000	ج.م.	

Add a line Catalog

Send message **Log note** **Activities**

Today

sameh marzuq Today at 7:33 PM
MO Confirmed

- None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
- Draft → Confirmed (State)

sameh marzuq Today at 7:16 PM
Manufacturing Order created

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New / 6ocWH/MO/00001 / Transfers

6ocWH/PC/00001

Print Return Draft Waiting Ready Done Send message Log note Activities Following

6ocWH/PC/00001

Contact: Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main) Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31 Effective Date: 28/04/2025 19:29:48 Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00001

Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[23077] سهم لوحة 103 × VV			2,000	2,000	كيلو
[11070] سهم طبع ادقوا 70 × 100			14,000	14,000	رول
[11019] حبر اسود ك.ف.م			1,000	1,000	كيلو
[21171] سهم بروتوكول انض			4,000	4,000	كيلو

Today

- sameh marzuq Today at 7:28 PM • Ready → Done (Status)
- sameh marzuq Today at 7:22 PM Transfer created

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New Manufacturing Orders

6ocWH/MO/00001

Produce All Cancel Draft Confirmed In Progress Done Send message Log note Activities Following

6ocWH/MO/00001

Product: [990001/0001] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets) Start Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Quantity: 0.000 / 1,000.000 Units To Produce

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets): Notebook A4.

Scheduled End: 28/04/2025 20:16:31 Component Status: Available Responsible: sameh marzuq

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous
Product	From	To Consume	Quantity UoM Consumed
[23077] سهم لوحة 103 × VV	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	0.000 عدد
[11070] سهم طبع ادقوا 70 × 100	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	0.000 رول
[11019] حبر اسود ك.ف.م	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	0.000 كيلو
[21171] سهم بروتوكول انض	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	0.000 كيلو

Today

- sameh marzuq Today at 7:28 PM MO Progress • Confirmed → In Progress (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 7:22 PM MO Confirmed • None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness) • Draft → Confirmed (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 7:10 PM Manufacturing Order created

Add a line Catalog

odoo

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New Manufacturing Orders 6ocWH/MO/00001

Allocation Transfers Traceability Product Moves Overview Valuation

1 / 1 < >

Unbuild Draft Confirmed Done Send message Log note Activities Today

6ocWH/MO/00001

Product: [990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)

Start Date: 28/04/2025 19:16:31

Quantity: 1,000,000 / 1,000,000 Units To Produce

Scheduled End: 28/04/2025 19:27:18

Responsible: sameh marzuq

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets: Notebook A4 .

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous
Product	From	To Consume	Quantity UoM Consumed
[23077] ملخص ملخص زنك 103 × 70 سم لوح	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2,000	2,000 ورقة
[11070] ملخص ملخص طبع ادفو 70 × 100 سم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	14,000	14,000 ورقة
[11019] حبر اسود داكن	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1,000	1,000 عدد
[21171] ملخص ملخص اوراق اوراق اوراق	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4,000	4,000 125 ورقة

MO Done: Waiting Another Operation → None (MO Readiness)
In Progress → Done (State)

MO Progress: Confirmed → In Progress (State)

MO Confirmed: None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
Draft → Confirmed (State)

Manufacturing Order created

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration

New / 6ocWH/SFP/00001

Manufacturing Moves

2 / 2 < >

Validate Print Return Cancel Draft Waiting Ready Done Send message Log note Activities Today

6ocWH/SFP/00001

Contact: e.g. Lumber Inc

Scheduled Date: 28/04/2025 19:27:18

Operation Type: 6 October: Store Finished Product

Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00001

Source Location: 6ocWH/Post-Production

Destination Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Operations	Additional Info	Note	
Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity Unit
[990001/0001] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 60 sheets)		1,000,000 Units	
Add a line			
Put in Pack			

Transfer created

odoo

- Stock report in warehouses

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory module interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. The user is logged in as 'sameh marzouq' with session ID '223saneh'. A search bar at the top right contains the text 'Product 23077 or 11070 or 11019 or 21171 or 990001/0001'. Below the search bar, there are buttons for 'New', 'Inventory at Date', and 'Stock'.

The main content area displays a table titled 'WAREHOUSES' under the heading 'All Warehouses'. The table columns include Product, Unit Cost, Total Value, On Hand, Free to Use, Incoming, Outgoing, and Unit. The table lists several products with their respective details. At the bottom of the table, summary totals are shown: 352,650.00 LE, 1,579.00, 0.00, and 0.00.

On the left side, there are two sidebar sections: 'WAREHOUSES' and 'CATEGORY'. The 'WAREHOUSES' section lists 'All Warehouses', '6 October', '6October Showroom', and 'Giza Showroom'. The 'CATEGORY' section lists various product categories such as 'All / 131 زم ورق طبع', 'All / 135 ورق برسنول', 'All / 141 احبار طباعة', 'All / 160 رنكات', and 'All / Final product / Noteb...'. There are also icons for History, Replenishment, and Locations next to each row in the main table.

- Valuation report

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Manufacturing, Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. The user is logged in as 'sameh marzouq' with session ID '223saneh'. A search bar at the top right contains the text 'Search...'. Below the search bar, there are buttons for 'Manufacturing Orders / 6ocWH/MO/00001' and 'Stock Valuation'.

The main content area displays a table titled 'Stock Valuation' with the reference '6ocWH/MO/00001'. The table columns include Date, Reference, Product, Quantity, and Total Value. The table lists five entries corresponding to the stock valuation report. The total value at the bottom of the table is 979.00 LE.

odoo

- Recording stock movement in journal entries (raw materials and finished goods)

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Journal Entries screen. The top navigation bar includes links for Accounting, Dashboard, Customers, Vendors, Accounting, Reporting, and Configuration. The top right corner shows the user 'sameh marzouq' and the session ID '223sameh'. The main area displays a list of journal entries:

Date	Number	Partner	Reference	Journal	Total	Status
28/04/2025	STJF/2025/04/0001		6ocWH/MO/00001 - Notebook A4 .	Final product	10,414.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STI/2025/04/0004		6ocWH/MO/00001 - ملصق طبع ادفو ٧٠x١٠٠ سم	Inventory Valuations	3,934.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STI/2025/04/0003		6ocWH/MO/00001 - حجر مم زنك ١٠٣x٧٧ سم	Inventory Valuations	180.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STI/2025/04/0002		6ocWH/MO/00001 - حجر برسنول ايفون ٧x١٠ سم	Inventory Valuations	5,400.00 LE	Posted
28/04/2025	STI/2025/04/0001		6ocWH/MO/00001 - حجر اسود	Inventory Valuations	900.00 LE	Posted
					20,828.00 LE	

The screenshot shows the Odoo Accounting module's Balance Sheet screen. The top navigation bar includes links for Accounting, Dashboard, Customers, Vendors, Accounting, Reporting, and Configuration. The top right corner shows the user 'sameh marzouq' and the session ID '223sameh'. The main area displays a message: "There are unposted Journal Entries prior or included in this period." Below this, a table shows the details of these unposted entries:

From 01/01/2025 to 28/04/2025							
Date	Communication	Partner	Currency	Debit	Credit	Balance	
28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - حجر اسود	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...		10,414.00 LE	10,414.00 LE	0.00 LE	
28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - حجر برسنول ايفون	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...		5,400.00 LE	0.00 LE	6,300.00 LE	
28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - حجر مم زنك	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...		180.00 LE	0.00 LE	6,480.00 LE	
28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ملصق طبع ادفو	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...		3,934.00 LE	0.00 LE	10,414.00 LE	
28/04/2025	6ocWH/MO/00001 - Notebook A4 .	6ocWH/MO/00001 - ...		0.00 LE	10,414.00 LE	0.00 LE	

odoo

Creating Work Centers and configuring their settings

Work Center	Code	Tag	Alternative Workcenters	Cost per hour	Capacity	Time Efficie...	OEE Target
ماكينة تجهيز الرنكات (C.T.P)	1/001			125.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
الآوفست	2/001		Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors ...	340.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
الآوفست	2/001		Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors ...	340.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة الطرق و التوصيب (Kolbus&Pressing)	4/001		ماكينة الطرق و التوصيب (Kolbus&Pre...	80.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة (Kolbus&Pressing)	4/002		ماكينة الطرق و التوصيب (Kolbus&Pre...	80.00	1.00	100.00	90.00
ماكينة تدبيس و تجليد و تجميع و الفصل (Muller Martini Presto II)	6/001			200.00	1.00	70.00	90.00
تجفيف و تغليف ماكينة	07/001	بدجوي		0.00	1.00	100.00	90.00

- Creating Operations

Operation	Bill of Material	Work Center	Duration Computation	Duration (minutes)	Instruct...
مرحلة تجهيز الرنكات	Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4.	ماكينة تجهيز الرنكات (C.T.P)	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة الطباعة	Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4.	الآوفست	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة الطرق و التوصيب	Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4.	ماكينة الطرق و التوصيب (Kolbus&Pressing)	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة التدبيس و التجليد و الفصل	Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4.	ماكينة تدبيس و تجليد و تجميع و الفصل (Muller Martini Presto II)	Set duration manually	60:00	0
مرحلة التعبئة و التغليف	Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4.	تجفيف و تغليف ماكينة	Set duration manually	60:00	0

- Semi-finished products and by-products were created in preparation for their use in main manufacturing orders.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory Product page for a product named 'بالات دشت مکبوس'. The product has a star rating and a thumbnail image of a stack of bags. Navigation tabs include Sales, Purchase, Point of Sale, and Expenses. The General Information section shows the product type as 'Goods', sales price of 1.00 LE per kg, and cost of 0.00 LE per kg. It also includes fields for Category (All / Final product./ BY-product), Reference, and Barcode. The INTERNAL NOTES section contains a note: 'This note is only for internal purposes.'

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory Product page for a product named 'Notebook cover A4'. The product has a star rating and a thumbnail image of a camera. Navigation tabs include Sales, Purchase, Point of Sale, and Expenses. The General Information section shows the product type as 'Goods', sales price of 1.00 LE per kg, and cost of 0.00 LE per kg. It also includes fields for Category (All / Final product./ BY-product), Reference, and Barcode. The OPERATIONS section includes a 'Routes' field with a dropdown menu showing '6Octoper Showroom: Supply Product from edu-test'. The LOGISTICS section includes fields for Responsible (set to 'sameh marzug'), Weight (0.00 kg), Volume (0.00 m³), Customer Lead Time (0 days), and Version (1).

- Creating Locations for semi-finished products and by-products

The screenshot shows the Odoo Inventory Locations screen. At the top, there are navigation links: Inventory, Overview, Operations, Products, Reporting, Configuration, and a search bar. On the right, there are notifications for 1 message, 3 errors, and a green button for printing.

The main area displays a list of locations. The columns are:

- Location
- Location Type
- Is Empty
- Storage Category

There are 14 locations listed, with the last three selected:

Location	Location Type	Is Empty	Storage Category
6ocWH/Stock (Main)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (ق.ع. كمسوتر)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (ق.ع. الاواني)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (معرض اصول)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (طبع)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (نرم كوشيه)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (ردم برسنول)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (اكلار طعام)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (كتاب)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (دروع و ترسان)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (تصنيع)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كفاوية)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/BY-product	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6ocWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Semi-finished products	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6ocWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (الصناف بفرض ابيع)	Internal Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

- Creating a product category for each similar group of items

Category
Semi-finished products

Parent Category All / Final product

LOGISTICS	INVENTORY VALUATION
Routes	Costing Method [?] Average Cost (AVCO)
Force Removal Strategy [?]	Inventory Valuation [?] Automated
Reserve Packagings [?]	Reserve Only Full Packagings <input checked="" type="radio"/> Reserve Partial Packagings

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES	ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES
Price Difference Account [?]	Stock Valuation Account [?] مخزن الناتج الخام 11361001
Income Account [?]	Stock Journal [?] Semi-finished products
Expense Account [?]	Stock Input Account [?] مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المخزون) 21310001
Downpayment Account [?]	Stock Output Account [?] تكاليف البيعاء المباعة 51110001
	Production Account [?] مراقبة إنتاج تحت التشكيل (المخزون المنصرف) 11610005

Set other input/output accounts on specific locations .

Category
BY- product

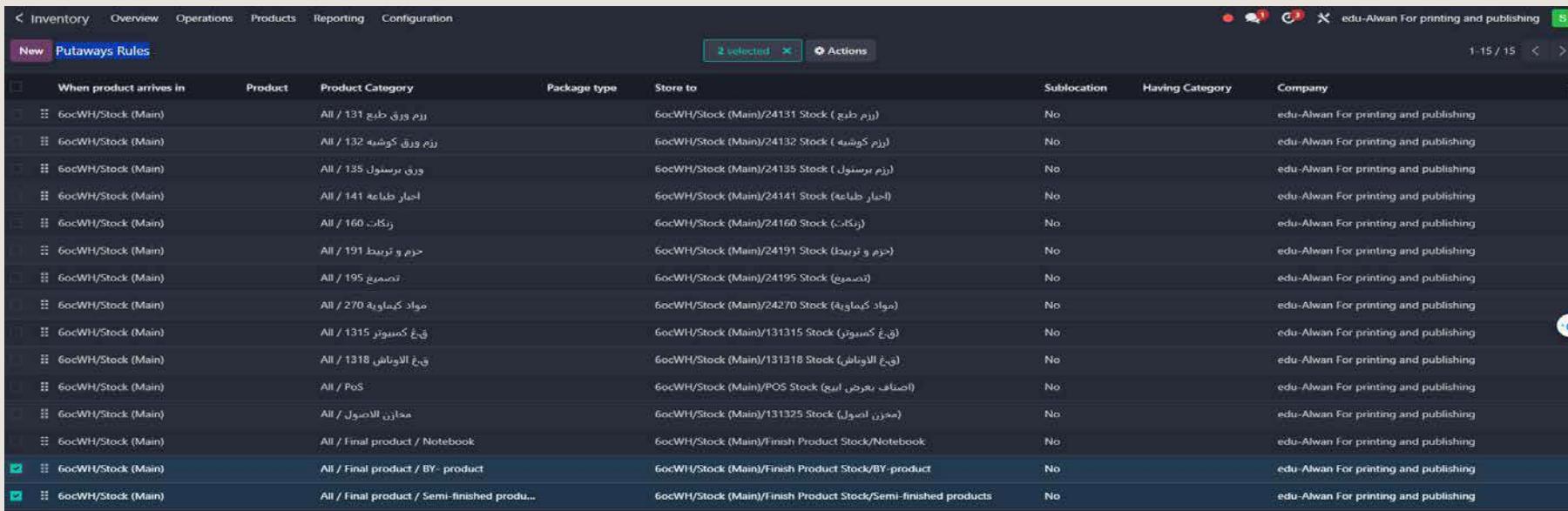
Parent Category All / Final product

LOGISTICS	INVENTORY VALUATION
Routes	Costing Method [?] Average Cost (AVCO)
Force Removal Strategy [?]	Inventory Valuation [?] Automated
Reserve Packagings [?]	Reserve Only Full Packagings <input checked="" type="radio"/> Reserve Partial Packagings

ACCOUNT PROPERTIES	ACCOUNT STOCK PROPERTIES
Price Difference Account [?]	Stock Valuation Account [?] مخزن الناتج الخام 11361001
Income Account [?]	Stock Journal [?] BY- product (محلقات تصنيع)
Expense Account [?]	Stock Input Account [?] مراقبة المشتريات (وارد المخزون) 21310001
Downpayment Account [?]	Stock Output Account [?] تكاليف البيعاء المباعة 51110001
	Production Account [?] مراقبة إنتاج تحت التشكيل (المخزون المنصرف) 11610005

Set other input/output accounts on specific locations .

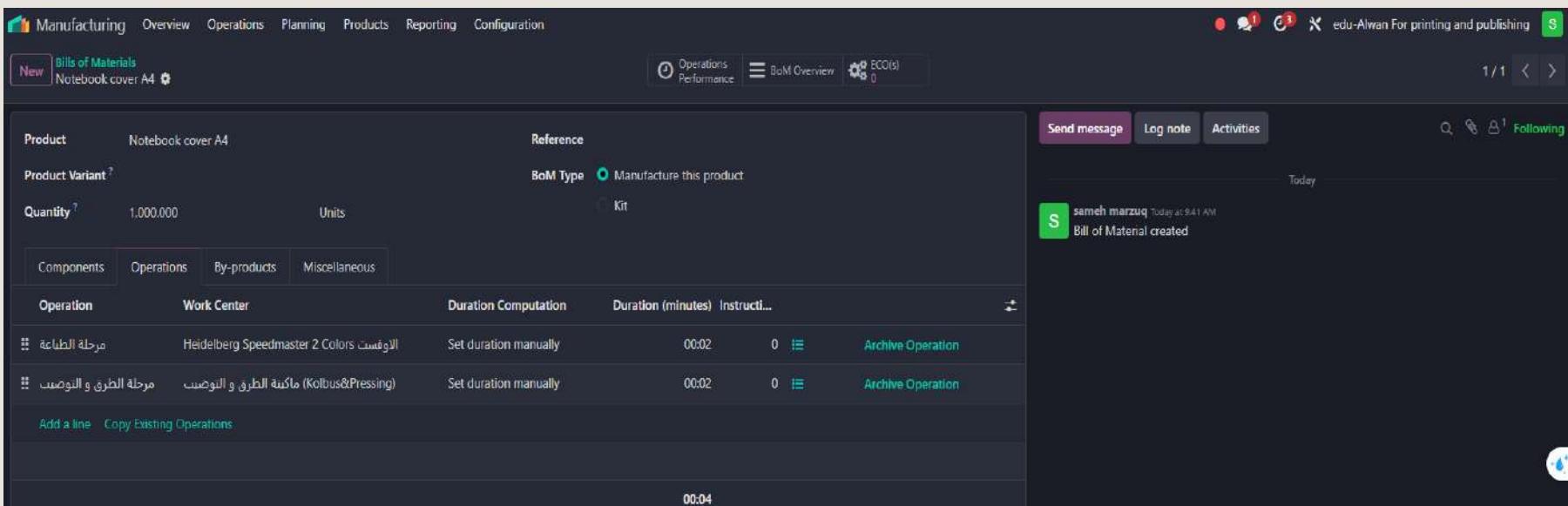
Configuring Putaway Rules



The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Configuration interface under the 'Putaway Rules' tab. The table lists various putaway rules defined by 'When product arrives in' (Warehouse location), 'Product', 'Product Category', 'Package type', 'Store to' (Warehouse location), 'Sublocation', 'Having Category', and 'Company'. Two specific rows are selected: one for 'All / Final product / BY-product' and another for 'All / Final product / Semi-finished products'.

When product arrives in	Product	Product Category	Package type	Store to	Sublocation	Having Category	Company
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 131	نرم ورق طبع		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24131 Stock (نرم طبع)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 132	نرم ورق كوشيه		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24132 Stock (نرم كوشيه)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 135	ورق برسول		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24135 Stock (نرم برسول)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 141	احدث طباعه		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24141 Stock (احدث طباعه)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 160	ریکات		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24160 Stock (ریکات)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 191	حزم و تعبیط		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24191 Stock (حزم و تعبیط)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 195	التصميم		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24195 Stock (التصميم)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 270	مواد كيماوية		60cWH/Stock (Main)/24270 Stock (مواد كيماوية)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1315	قچ کسیوٹ		60cWH/Stock (Main)/131315 Stock (قچ کسیوٹ)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / 1318	قچ الاتاپش		60cWH/Stock (Main)/131318 Stock (قچ الاتاپش)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / PoS			60cWH/Stock (Main)/POS Stock (اصناف بفرش اسپ)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / مخازن الصدور			60cWH/Stock (Main)/131325 Stock (مخازن الصدور)	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / Notebook			60cWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Notebook	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / BY-product			60cWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/BY-product	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
All / 60cWH/Stock (Main)	All / Final product / Semi-finished produ...			60cWH/Stock (Main)/Finish Product Stock/Semi-finished products	No	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	

- Configuring Bills of Materials for semi-finished products to use the same machine as the final product



The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Configuration interface under the 'Bills of Materials' tab. It details the configuration for a 'Notebook cover A4' product variant. The 'BoM Type' is set to 'Manufacture this product' and 'Kit'. The table lists components, operations, work centers, duration computations, and instructions for two operations: 'مرحلة الطباعة' (Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors) and 'مرحلة الطرق والتوصيف' (Kolbus&Pressing). A note from 'sameh marzouq' is visible, stating 'Bill of Material created'.

Product	Reference	Operations	BoM Overview	ECO(s)
Notebook cover A4				
Product Variant?	BoM Type	Manufacture this product		
Quantity?	Quantity	1,000.000	Units	Kit
Components	Operations	By-products	Miscellaneous	
Operation	Work Center	Duration Computation	Duration (minutes)	Instruct...
مرحلة الطباعة	Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors	Set duration manually	00:02	0 Archive Operation
مرحلة الطرق والتوصيف	ماكينة الطرق والتوصيف (Kolbus&Pressing)	Set duration manually	00:02	0 Archive Operation
Add a line Copy Existing Operations				
00:04				

odoo

- Overview of BoM after configuring the previous settings

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration										edu-Alwan For printing and publishing	
Manufacture	Unfold	Bills of Materials / Notebook A4 (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets) Notebook A4 .	Quantity: 1000	Units		Print	Warehouse	Display			
Product		Quantity	Ready to Produce	Free to Use / On Hand	Availability	Lead Time	Route	BoM Cost	Product Cost		
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 , (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)		1,000.000 Units	0	0.000 / 0.000	Estimated 29/04/2025			13,185.92 LE	0.00 LE		
[23077] ار.عمر زنك ١٠٣ × ٧٧ سم اربع		2.000 ي.م.		194.000 / 196.000	Available			180.00 LE	180.00 LE		
[11019] خدر اسود ك.ل		2.000 ي.م.		96.000 / 96.000	Available			1,800.00 LE	1,800.00 LE		
[11070] حجم طبع ادفو ٧٠ سم		12.000 ي.م.		124.000 / 136.000	Available			3,372.00 LE	3,372.00 LE		
▼ Notebook cover A4		1,000.000 Units	36000	0.000 / 0.000	Estimated 29/04/2025	0 Days	Manufacture: Notebook cover A4	6,006.66 LE	0.00 LE		
[21266] 250 مل جرام		4.000 ي.م.		146.000 / 150.000	Available			5,400.00 LE	5,400.00 LE		
[23079] ار.عمر زنك ١٠٣ × ٧٧ سم اربع		2.000 عدد		200.000 / 200.000	Available			180.00 LE	180.00 LE		
▼ Operations		81:40 Minutes						426.66 LE			
الوقت - Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors		48:20 Minutes			Estimated 29/04/2025			354.44 LE			
مرحلة الطبع و التوصيب - ماكينة الطبع و التوصيب		33:20 Minutes			Estimated 29/04/2025			72.22 LE			
هالك - دووس مجانين ٤٢ لفة		1.000 ي.م.		49.000 / 50.000	Available			500.00 LE	500.00 LE		
[10024] داكو كيرس باستراك ٦٣*٨٣ سم		4.000 ي.م.		46.000 / 50.000	Available			480.00 LE	480.00 LE		
▼ Operations		206:17 Minutes						847.26 LE			
الوقت - تجوير الزنك - ماكينة تجوير الزنك		28:40 Minutes			Estimated 29/04/2025			107.50 LE			
الوقت - Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors		48:20 Minutes			Estimated 29/04/2025 (Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors)			354.44 LE			
مرحلة النسخ و التحليل - ماكينة نسخ و تحليل و تخصيص و الفصل		33:20 Minutes			Estimated 29/04/2025 (Kolbus&Pressing)			72.22 LE			
(Muller Martini Presto II) مرحلة التنسخ و التحليل و الفصل - ماكينة تنسخ و تحليل و تخصيص و الفصل		62:37 Minutes			Estimated 29/04/2025			313.10 LE			
مرحلة النسخة و التغليف - تغليف ماكينة		33:20 Minutes			Estimated 29/04/2025			0.00 LE			
Unit Cost										13.19 LE	0.00 LE

Starting the manufacturing process and creating a Manufacturing Order (MO)

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module interface. At the top, there are tabs for Manufacturing, Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. Below the tabs, a breadcrumb navigation shows 'Manufacturing Orders' and 'New'. On the right, there are status indicators: 'Draft' (green), 'Confirmed' (blue), and 'Done' (grey). The main area is titled 'New' with a star icon. It displays the following details:

- Product:** [990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)
- Scheduled Date:** 29/04/2025 09:49:51
- Quantity:** 1.000.000
- Units:** To Produce
- Responsible:** sameh marzuq

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .

Components	From	To Consume	UoM
[23077] ٢٣٠٧٧ سٰم لوح ١٠٣ × ٧٧ سم زنك	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	Units
[11019] حبر اسوده, تك	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	Units
[11070] ١١٠٧٠ سٰم طبع ادقه ٧٠ × ١٠٠	6ocWH/Pre-Production	12.000	Units
Notebook cover A4	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000.000	Units
[10024] سلك دبوس مجلدات EL لفة	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000	Units
[11013] ١١٠١٣ ناكي كيس بلاستيك ٤٣ × ٣٣ سم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	Units

Buttons at the bottom include 'Add a line', 'Catalog', and 'Save'.

- Configuring Bills of Materials for semi-finished products to use the same machine as the final product

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module interface, similar to the previous one but with a 'Confirmed' status. The main area is titled '6ocWH/MO/00003' with a star icon. It displays the following details:

- Product:** [990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)
- Scheduled Date:** 29/04/2025 09:49:51
- Quantity:** 0.000
- Units:** To Produce
- Scheduled End:** 29/04/2025 13:16:07
- Component Status:** Exp 29/04/2025
- Responsible:** sameh marzuq

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 .Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4 .

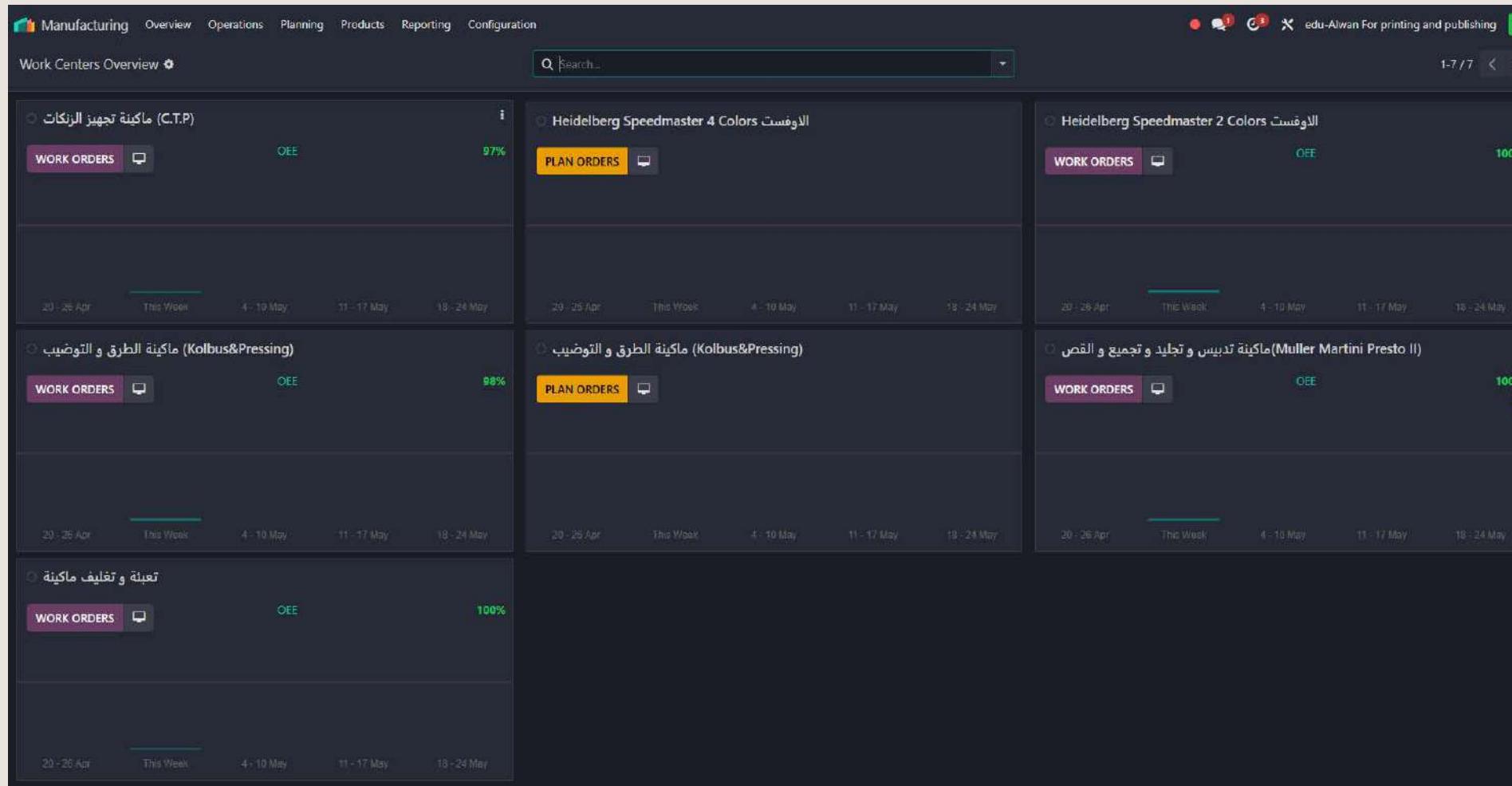
Components	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed
[23077] ٢٣٠٧٧ سٰم لوح ١٠٣ × ٧٧ سم زنك	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	0.000	Units	
[11019] حبر اسوده, تك	6ocWH/Pre-Production	2.000	0.000	Units	
[11070] ١١٠٧٠ سٰم طبع ادقه ٧٠ × ١٠٠	6ocWH/Pre-Production	12.000	0.000	Units	
Notebook cover A4	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000.000	0.000	Units	
[10024] سلك دبوس مجلدات EL لفة	6ocWH/Pre-Production	1.000	0.000	Units	
[11013] ١١٠١٣ ناكي كيس بلاستيك ٤٣ × ٣٣ سم	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	0.000	Units	

Buttons at the bottom include 'Produce All', 'Plan', 'Start', 'Cancel', 'Send message', 'Log note', 'Activities', and 'Save'.

On the right side, there is a sidebar with a red banner 'Pending Activation' and a message from 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing': 'MO Confirmed' with a list of steps: 'None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)' and 'Draft → Confirmed (State)'. There are also messages from 'sameh marzuq' indicating 'Manufacturing Order created'.

odoo

- From the Work Centers Overview, we notice the change in colors of alternative machines in preparation for operating the printing and packaging machines, utilizing the "Alternative Work centers" feature in Work Centers.



- Starting the Source MO and issuing raw materials from the warehouse while considering creating a Backorder

Manufacturing Orders / 6ocWH/PC/00004

Contact: W.G. Lumber Inc.

Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components

Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production

Scheduled Date: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Deadline: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00003

Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[23077] قارب مم زنك 103 x 77 سم اوج			2.000	2.000	mm
[11019] حبر اسود فاک			2.000	2.000	mm
[11070] پارچه طبع ادغاف 100x70 سم			12.000	12.000	mm
Notebook cover A4			1.000.000	0.000	Units
[10024] سلاك دبوس ملطفن 15 لفة			1.000	1.000	mm
[11013] باکو کپس بلستیک 15x15 سم			4.000	4.000	mm

6ocWH/PC/00004

Contact: W.G. Lumber Inc.

Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components

Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production

Scheduled Date: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Deadline: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00003

Transfer created

Manufacturing Orders / 6ocWH/PC/00004

Contact: W.G. Lumber Inc.

Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components

Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)

Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production

Scheduled Date: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Deadline: 29/04/2025 09:49:51

Source Document: 6ocWH/MO/00003

Create Backorder?

You have processed less products than the initial demand.

Create a backorder if you expect to process the remaining products later. Do not create a backorder if you will not process the remaining products.

Create Backorder **NO BACKORDER** **Discard**

Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[23077] قارب مم زنك 103 x 77 سم اوج			2.000	2.000	mm
[11019] حبر اسود فاک			2.000	2.000	mm
[11070] پارچه طبع ادغاف 100x70 سم			12.000	12.000	mm
Notebook cover A4			1.000.000	0.000	Units
[10024] سلاك دبوس ملطفن 15 لفة			1.000	1.000	mm
[11013] باکو کپس بلستیک 15x15 سم			4.000	4.000	mm

Put in Pack

- After clicking Plan Start and starting the manufacturing process, we notice the machine is reserved for the main manufacturing order

Manufacturing Orders 60cWH/MO/00003

Product: [990001/0002] Notebook A4 - Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets

Quantity: 1,000,000 / 1,000,000 Units To Produce

Scheduled End: 29/04/2025 15:00:00

Component Status: Available

Responsible: sameh marzuq

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 - Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous

Operations:

Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Rem...	Expected D...	Real Duration	Status
...ة تجهيز الرنكات	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	28:40	01:02	In Progress
...ة تجهيز الرنكات	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	48:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO
...ة تجهيز الرنكات	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO
...ة تجهيز الرنكات	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	62:37	00:00	Waiting for another WO
...ة تجهيز الرنكات	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO

Activities:

- sameh marzuq Today at 10:05 AM MO Progress: Waiting → Ready (MO Readiness)
- sameh marzuq Today at 10:41 AM Confirmed → In Progress (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 10:41 AM Waiting Another Operation → Waiting (MO Readiness)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:51 AM MO Confirmed: None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:51 AM Draft → Confirmed (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:51 AM Manufacturing Order created

Manufacturing Orders 60cWH/MO/00003

Product: [990001/0002] Notebook A4 - Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets

Quantity: 1,000,000 / 1,000,000 Units To Produce

Scheduled End: 29/04/2025 15:00:00

Component Status: Available

Responsible: sameh marzuq

Bill of Material: Notebook A4 - Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets: Notebook A4

Components	Work Orders	By-Products	Miscellaneous

Operations:

Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Rem...	Expected D...	Real Duration	Status
...ة تجهيز الرنكات	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	0,000	28:40	15:00	Finished
...ة تجهيز الرنكات	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	48:20	01:25	In Progress
...ة تجهيز الرنكات	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO
...ة تجهيز الرنكات	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	62:37	00:00	Waiting for another WO
...ة تجهيز الرنكات	Heidelberg Spe...	[990001/0002] Notebook ...	1,000,000	33:20	00:00	Waiting for another WO

Activities:

- sameh marzuq Today at 10:05 AM MO Progress: Waiting → Ready (MO Readiness)
- sameh marzuq Today at 10:41 AM Confirmed → In Progress (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 10:41 AM Waiting Another Operation → Waiting (MO Readiness)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:51 AM MO Confirmed: None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:51 AM Draft → Confirmed (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 9:51 AM Manufacturing Order created

- Go directly to the Child MO to provide the cover when its stage is reached in the main manufacturing order and receive its raw materials from the warehouse

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Manufacturing, Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. On the right side of the header, there are notifications for Pending Activation (1), Chats (2), and edu-Alwan (3), along with a search icon and a user profile.

The main content area displays a Manufacturing Order (MO) for product "Notebook cover A4". The MO number is 6ocWH/MO/00004. The status is set to "Confirmed". Below the status, there are buttons for "Produce All", "Plan", "Start", and "Cancel".

Key details for the MO include:

- Scheduled Date:** 29/04/2025 08:49:51
- Quantity:** 0.000 / 1,000.000 Units To Produce
- Bill of Material:** Notebook cover A4
- Component Status:** Available

A message from "OdooBot" is visible on the right, stating "Manufacturing Order created" at 9:51 AM. The interface includes tabs for Components, Work Orders, By-Products, and Miscellaneous, and a table for managing components with columns like Product, From, To Consume, Quantity, UoM, and Consumed.

Product	From	To Consume	Quantity	UoM	Consumed
[21286] 280 سم × 17 سم برسنل لرق	6ocWH/Pre-Production	4.000	0.000	باكيو	

At the bottom, there are buttons for "Add a line" and "Catalog".

It was printed using the alternative machine because the main machine was busy with the main manufacturing order, and the semi-finished product was prepared in advance and received in the main manufacturing order.

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing Orders interface. The top navigation bar includes links for Manufacturing, Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, Configuration, and a Pending Activation notification. The main content area displays a production order for a "Notebook cover A4". Key details include:

- Product:** Notebook cover A4
- Quantity:** 1,000.000
- Start Date:** 29/04/2025 11:42:12
- Scheduled End:** 29/04/2025 11:27:46
- Bill of Material:** Notebook cover A4
- Component Status:** Available

The interface also shows the responsible person, sameh marzuq, and a log of recent activities:

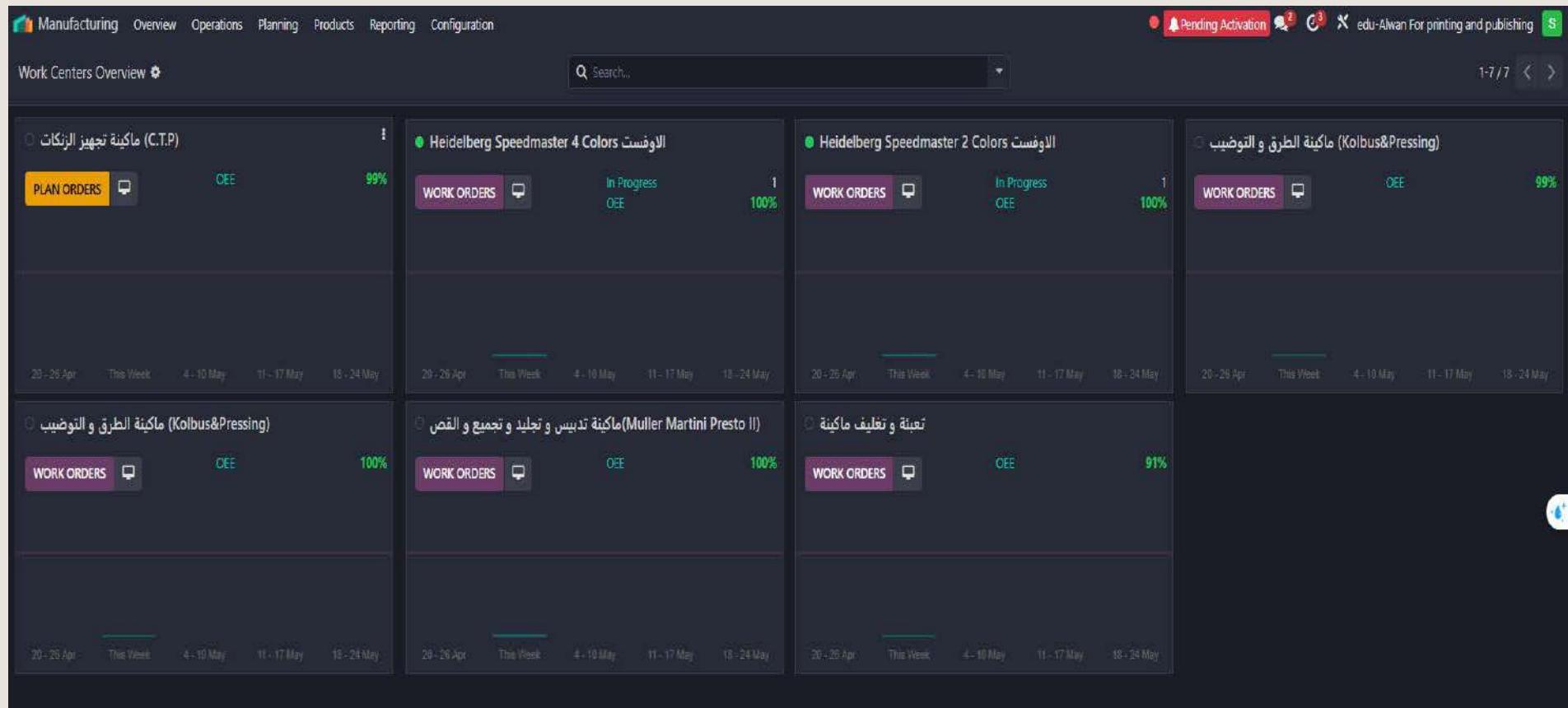
- sameh marzuq Today at 10:53 AM
MO Progress
• Confirmed → In Progress (State)
- sameh marzuq Today at 10:53 AM
• Waiting Another Operation → Ready (MO Readiness)
- OdooBot today at 9:51 AM
Manufacturing Order created

Below the main details, there is a table for Work Orders:

Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Re...	Expected ...	Real Durat...	Status	Actions
مرحلة الطاعة	Heidelberg Speedmaster 4 Colors...	Notebook ...	0.000	48:20	35:00	Finished	Green circle icon Checkmark icon Save icon
طريق والتوصيب	Kolbus&...	Notebook ...	1,000.000	33:20	00:48	In Progress	User icon Pause icon Checkmark icon Save icon

At the bottom, there is a note: "Add a line" and a summary: "81:40 35:00".

- Noting that the printing machines are working simultaneously on the same Source MO



- Then return to the Source MO and receive the semi-finished product from the warehouse
- After receiving and completing the production time and storing the final product in the warehouse, view the B.O.V

The image displays two screenshots of the Odoo Manufacturing module. The top screenshot shows a Transfer document (6ocWH/PC/00005) with details like scheduled date, deadline, and source document. The bottom screenshot shows a Manufacturing Order (6ocWH/MO/00003) with production details, components, and work orders.

Screenshot 1: Transfer Document (6ocWH/PC/00005)

Transfer Details:

- Contact: e.g. Lumber Inc
- Operation Type: 6 October: Pick Components
- Source Location: 6ocWH/Stock (Main)
- Destination Location: 6ocWH/Pre-Production
- Back Order of: 6ocWH/PC/00004

Operations Tab:

Product	Kit	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
Notebook cover A4			1,000.000	1,000.000	Units

Activities Log:

- sameh marzouq Today at 11:00 AM • Waiting Another Operation → Ready (Status)
- sameh marzouq Today at 10:41 AM Transfer created

Screenshot 2: Manufacturing Order (6ocWH/MO/00003)

Manufacturing Order Details:

- Product: [990001/0002] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)
- Quantity: 1,000.000 / 1,000.000 Units To Produce
- Start Date: 29/04/2025 14:34:48
- Scheduled End: 29/04/2025 11:02:42
- Responsible: sameh marzouq

Components Tab:

Operation	Work Center	Product	Quantity Re...	Expected ...	Real Durat...	Status
هندز الريكتات	ماكينة تجهيز الريكتات	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 ...	0.000	28:40	15:00	Finished
رسمل المطابع	Heidelberg Speed...	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 ...	0.000	48:20	40:00	Finished
رسمل المطابع	رسمل المطابع	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 ...	0.000	33:20	30:00	Finished
رسمل المطابع	رسمل المطابع	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 ...	0.000	62:37	55:00	Finished
رسمل المطابع	رسمل المطابع	[990001/0002] Notebook A4 ...	0.000	33:20	40:00	Finished

Activities Log:

- sameh marzouq Today at 11:02 AM MO To Close
 - In Progress → To Close (State)
- sameh marzouq Today at 10:48 AM MO Progress
 - Waiting → Ready (MO Readiness)
 - Confirmed → In Progress (State)
- sameh marzouq Today at 10:41 AM Waiting Another Operation → Waiting (MO Readiness)
- sameh marzouq Today at 05:41 AM MO Confirmed
 - None → Waiting Another Operation (MO Readiness)
 - Draft → Confirmed (State)
- sameh marzouq Today at 05:41 AM Manufacturing Order created

During the receipt process, the By-Product appears

The screenshot shows the Odoo Manufacturing module interface. The top navigation bar includes Manufacturing, Overview, Operations, Planning, Products, Reporting, and Configuration. The main title is '6ocWH/SFP/00008 / Transfers'. The status bar indicates 'Pending Activation' and 'edu-Alwan For printing and publishing'. The picking is currently 'Ready'. The product list includes:

Product	Packaging	Demand	Quantity	Unit
[990001/0002] Notebook A4 . (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)		1,000.000	1,000.000	Units
بالت دفتر مكتوب		20.000	20.000	kg

A note at the bottom right says 'Put in Pack'.

BOM Overview

Manufacturing Overview Operations Planning Products Reporting Configuration				Pending Activation	edu-Alwan For printing and publishing
Print Unfold MO Overview		Display			
		Quantity	Unit Cost	Real Cost	
[090001/0002] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)		1,000.00	Units	13.07 LE	13,036.11 LE
[128077] جزء فم زنك ٧٧ ملم × ١٠٣ ملم لوح		2.00	psc	90.00 LE	180.00 LE
[110119] حبر اسود ١١.٥ مل		2.00	ml	900.00 LE	1,800.00 LE
[11070] لاصم طبع ادفو ١٠٠*٧٥ ملم		12.00	رول	261.00 LE	3,372.00 LE
↳ Notebook cover A4		1,000.00	Units	5.93 LE	5,926.67 LE
↳ 6ocWH/MO/00006		1,000.00	Units	5.93 LE	5,926.67 LE
[10024] سائل دينوس ملباران ٢٤		1.00	ml	500.00 LE	500.00 LE
[11013] باتو كبس ملمسيلك ٢٤ ملم (٣ ملم)		4.00	psc	120.00 LE	480.00 LE
↳ Operations		2,941.8	Hours	777.44 LE	
مرحلة تجهيز الرذات (C.T.P): 6ocWH/MO/00005		0.4653	Hours	125.00 LE	58.17 LE
Heidelberg Speedmaster 2 Colors 6: مرحلة المطباعة		0.5628	Hours	340.00 LE	191.36 LE
مرحلة الطرق و التوضيب (Kolbus&Pressing): 6ocWH/MO/00005		0.4995	Hours	80.00 LE	39.96 LE
مرحلة التبييض و التلبد و القص - (Muller Martini Presto II): 6ocWH/MO/00005		0.9147	Hours	200.00 LE	182.93 LE
مرحلة التسخنة و التعليف 6: مرحلة التسخنة و التعليف		0.4995	Hours	0.00 LE	0.00 LE
sameh marzuq: 6ocWH/MO/00005		0.4667	Hours	100.00 LE	46.67 LE
sameh marzuq: 6ocWH/MO/00005		0.6667	Hours	100.00 LE	66.67 LE
sameh marzuq: 6ocWH/MO/00005		0.5000	Hours	100.00 LE	50.00 LE
sameh marzuq: 6ocWH/MO/00005		0.0168	Hours	100.00 LE	9.16 LE
sameh marzuq: 6ocWH/MO/00005		0.5000	Hours	100.00 LE	50.00 LE
↳ By-Products				0.00 LE	
دالك حمض ملكوس		20.00	kg	0.00 LE	0.00 LE
				Unit Cost	13.04 LE
				Total Cost of Components	12,258.67 LE
				Cost of Components per unit (in Units)	12.26 LE
				Total Cost of Operations	777.44 LE
				Cost of Operations per unit (in Units)	0.78 LE
				Total Cost of Production	13,036.11 LE
Cost Breakdown of Products					
Product	Avg Cost of Components per Unit	Avg Cost of Operations per Unit	Avg Total Cost per Unit	Unit of Measure	
[090001/0002] Notebook A4 - (Regular notebook, 70 gram, 80 sheets)	12.26 LE	0.78 LE	13.04 LE	Units	

odoo

Point of Sale (POS)

POS Overview

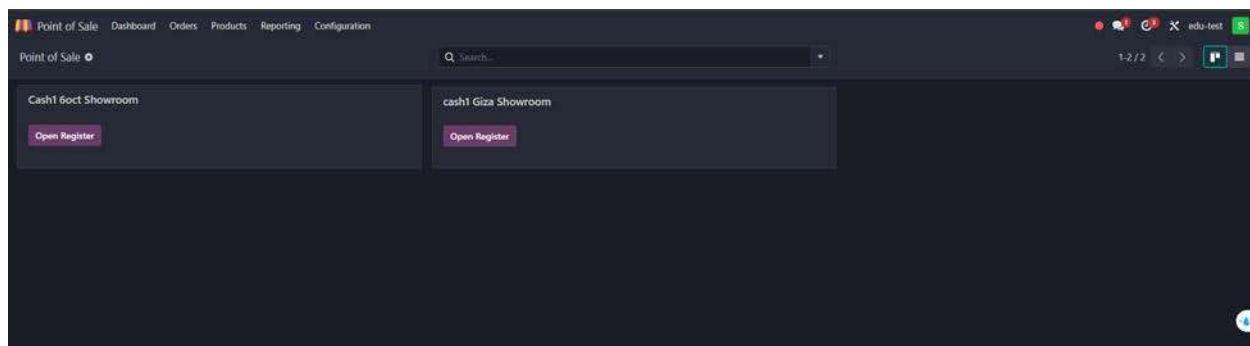
•Objective: Streamline sales processes in bookstores while automatically integrating them with the rest of the system (purchasing, inventory, accounting, sales, manufacturing).

•Key Features:

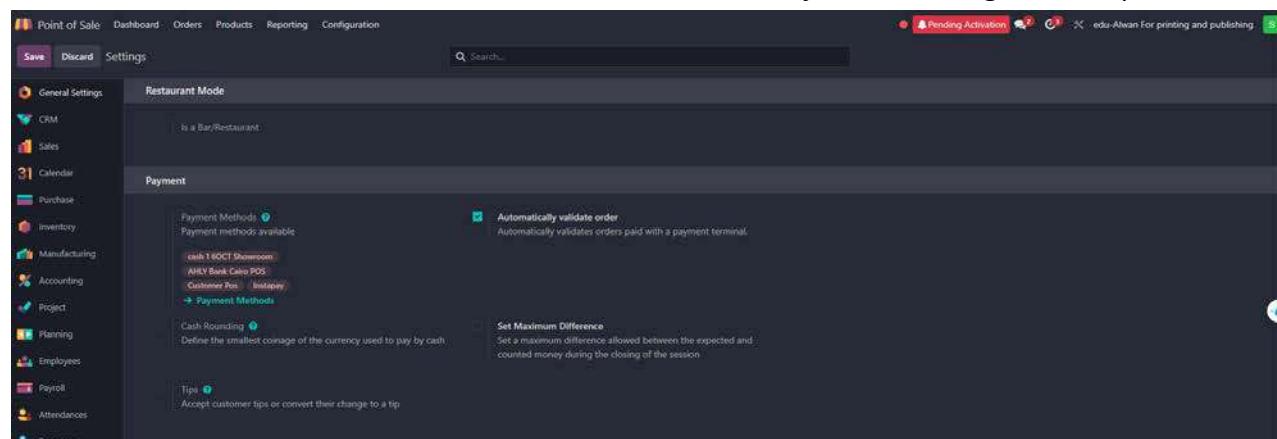
- o Quick sales without the need to manually create an invoice.
- o Complex sales support (print adjustments during sales, adding additional services)

Point of Sale Settings-

.1Determine the number of branches and create a point of sale for each branch, knowing that the customer has a showroom in 6th of October next to the printing press and a point of sale in Giza.



2-Adjust the settings of each point of sale



3-Setting payment methods at each point of sale (Payment Methods, Journal, and Accounts) and linking them to the points of sale.

Method	Journal	Point of Sale
cash 1 6OCT Showroom	cash 1 6OCT Showroom	Cash1 6oct Showroom
AHLY Bank Cairo POS.	AHLY Cairo POS.	Cash1 6oct Showroom cash1 Giza Showroom
Customer 6OCT		Cash1 6oct Showroom

Method: cash 1 6OCT Showroom

Online Payment:

Identify Customer:

Journal: cash 1 6OCT Showroom

Intermediary Account: Leave empty to use this default account from...

Point of Sale: Cash1 6oct Showroom

Restaurant Mode: Is a Bar/Restaurant

Payment:

Payment Methods: Payment methods available

- cash 1 6OCT Showroom
- AHLY Bank Cairo POS.
- Customer 6OCT
- Payment Methods

Cash Roundup: Define the smallest change of the currency used to pay by cash

Tips: Accept customer tips or convert their change to a tip

Automatically validate order: Automatically validates orders paid with a payment terminal.

Set Maximum Difference: Set a maximum difference allowed between the expected and counted money during the closing of the session.

4-Creating warehouses and warehouse operations for points of sale, including delivery, receipt, return, and depreciation, and controlling them at each point of sale (Pos).

Create POS Warehouse and Inventory Operation

5-

New Warehouses			
	Warehouse	Location Stock	Address
6 October	6 October	6ocWH/Stock (Main)	edu-test
6October Showroom	6October Showroom	6OOSH/6OOSH Stock	edu-test
Giza Showroom	Giza Showroom	GizSh/Giza Stock	edu-test

6 October (4)
6October Showroom (4)
Receipts 6October Showroom
Internal Transfers 6October Showroom
6OOSH PoS Orders 6October Showroom
6OOSH PoS Returns 6October Showroom
6 October (14)
6October Showroom (3)
6OOSH View
6OOSH/6OOSH Scrap Inventory Loss
6OOSH/6OOSH Stock Internal Location

Upload POS Product Categories and set up the POS interface.

Import Test Load Data File Cancel POS Product Categories Import a file...

Data to import
Point of Sale Category (General)
Sheet:
Sheet1
Use first row as header

File to import
Upload your files 8 file(s) selected

Help
FAQ to Import (FAQ)

File Column	Odoo Field	Comments
id	External ID	
name	Category Name	
image_128	Image	
sequence	Sequence	
color	Color	

New POS Product Categories

أدوات مكتب	جournals and Magazines	جذب	ورق ملاحظات و ملاحظات لاصقة	الملفات و لوازمها
دفاتر الملاحظات	كراسيل و كورسات	كتب دراسية خارجية		

6-Adjust the settings for the products that appear at the points of sale with the application on therest of the products

The screenshot shows the Odoo Product Management interface. A product named 'Bic Pen' is being configured. Key settings include:

- Sales Price:** 9.00 LE per Units
- Sales Taxes:** 14% (مبيعات ١٤٪)
- Purchase Taxes:** 14% (الم입ورات ١٤٪)
- Category:** All / PNS

The 'Point of Sale' tab is active. To the right, a sidebar displays a timeline of events:

- April 20, 2025: samiha marzoug created at 00:00 UTC. • 1.00 → 9.00 (Sales Price)
- April 19, 2025: samiha marzoug Apr 19, 00:00 UTC. • Delivered quantities — Ordered quantities (Invoicing Policy)
- April 17, 2025: samiha marzoug Apr 17, 00:00 UTC. Product created

7-Setting default journals at the branch level to tighten control.

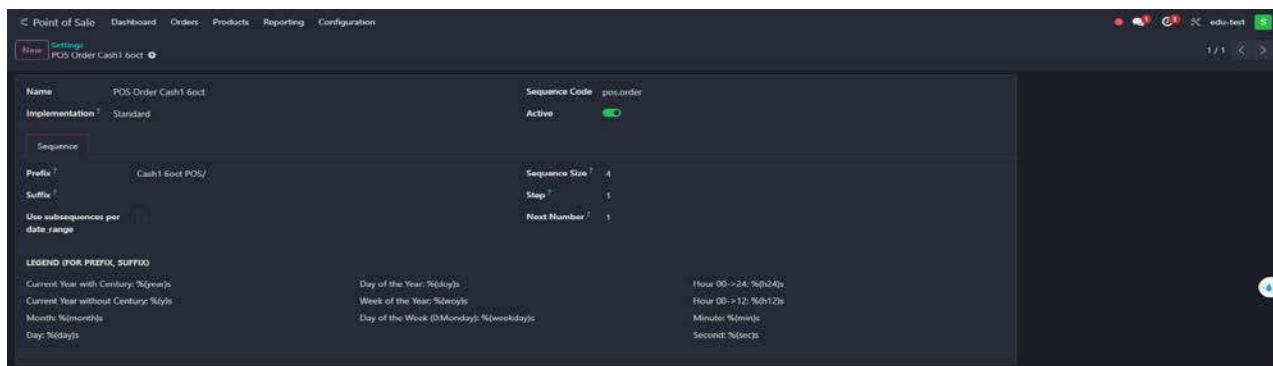
The screenshot shows the Odoo Configuration interface under the 'Accounting' section. Key settings include:

- Default Sales Tax:** Default sales tax for products (14%)
- Default Journals:**
 - Orders: POS 6 Oct Orders
 - Invoices: Pos 6 Oct Customer Inv
- Flexible Taxes:** Use fiscal positions to get different taxes by order

8-Adjusting invoice numbering at each point of sale.

The screenshot shows the Odoo 'Bills & Receipts' configuration interface. Key settings include:

- Custom Header & Footer:** Add a custom message to header and footer
- Automatic Receipt Printing:** Print receipts automatically once the payment is registered
- Order Reference:** Generation of your order references
- PoS Order Cash1 Rec:**
- Self-service invoicing:** Print information on the receipt to allow the customer to easily access the invoice anytime from Odoo's portal
- SMS Enabled:** Send Text receipt Using sms
- Basic Receipt:** Print basic ticket without prices. Can be used for gifts



9-Define employees and the responsibilities of each employee on the POS and create a PIN code from the Employees application

The screenshot displays two Odoo application windows. The top window is the 'PoS Interface' settings, showing configuration for cash rounding, tips, and various POS interface options like log in with employees and hide pictures. The bottom window is the 'Employees' application, showing the profile of an employee named 'sameh marzuq'. The employee's details include work email (samehe20012001@gmail.com), department (Administration), job position (e.g., Sales Manager), and manager (Coach). The status section shows the employee is an 'Employee' type with a related user 'sameh marzuq'. The attendance/point of sale/manufacturing section includes a PIN code (1111) and badge ID fields.

10-Adjusting the currency in Cash and the method of displaying taxes in POS

The top screenshot shows a list of coins/bills with their values. The bottom screenshot shows the 'Settings' page under 'Pricing'.

11-Conduct a complete work cycle on the POS to implement the basic steps in the sales process, as shown in the pictures.

The first screenshot shows the 'Change Cashier' dialog with 'Ahmed 3ashour' selected. The second screenshot shows the 'Password?' dialog with a numeric keypad. The third screenshot shows the 'Coins/Notes' dialog with various coin and note denominations listed.

Sale Order Screen (SO1)

Total: 102.60 LE / Credit: 102.60 LE

odoo search menu

Search products...

Bic Pen 10.00 x 10.26 LE / Units

GIFT Gift Card

top-up ewallet

Customer Information

Total: 102.60 LE

Customer	Internal Note	Actions
1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
8/-	0	00

Payment

Product Information

KIC Pen
On hand: 107 Units
200 Units: 100 Units available, 400 Reserved
New Dimensions: 0 Units available, 0 Reserved

VAT: 10.26 LE
10.26 LE (= 10.26 LE)

Inventory
Stock Status: 107 Units available, 400 Reserved
400 Units: 0 Units available, 400 Reserved
Cost Dimensions: 0 Units available, 0 Reserved

Replacement
0.00 LE - 0 Days - 00:00

Financials
Purchased: 0.00 LE
Cost: 0.00 LE
Margin: 0.00 LE (0.00%)

Order
Total Price excl. Tax: 0.00 LE
Total Price: 0.00 LE
Shipping: 0.00 LE (0.00%)

Remaining

0.00 LE	
ATHY Bank Cairo POS	30.00 LE
Customer Pos	40.00 LE
Cash 1 SOCT Showroom	32.00 LE

odoo search menu

102.60 LE

Customer Information

Total: 102.60 LE

Address Book	Invader	...	
1	2	3	10
4	5	6	100
7	8	9	+50
8/-	0	00	00

Back **Validate**

Payment Successful
102.60 LE **Edit Payment**

Print Full Receipt

ahmed991@gmail.com

Your logo
Name: Generated by Odoo
Served by odoo@odoo.com

501

Bic Pen
10.00 x 10.26 LE / Units

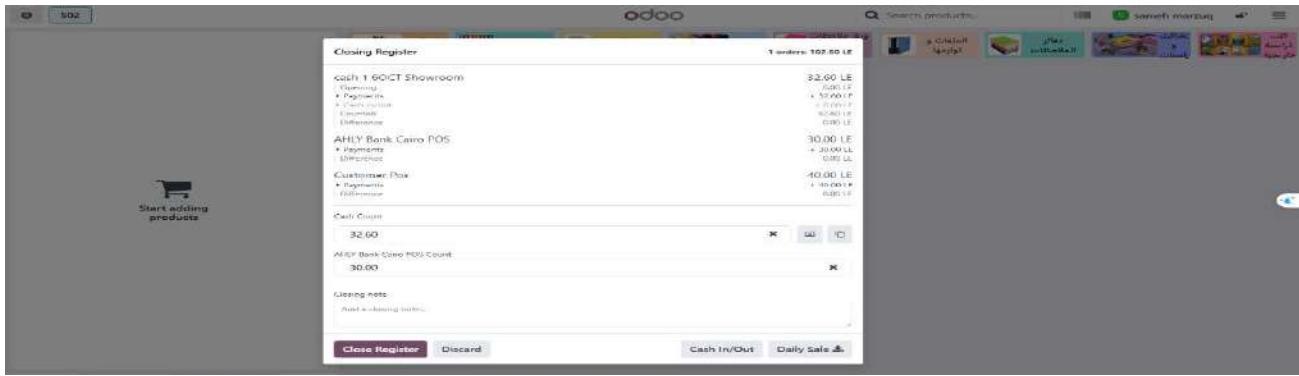
Unpaid Amount
VAT 10%

TOTAL
ATHY Bank Cairo POS
Customer Pos
Cash 1 SOCT Showroom

Customer: Ahmed.Sakhaei

Powered by Odoo
Odoo 000000000000
21/04/2023 15:55:25

New Order



Note: The sale process was completed using three payment methods, and we will show, as shown in the following images, the extent of the system's flexibility in dealing with them according to the settings that were made, whether from within the POS, Accounting, or Receivable application, and the extent of integration between the system's applications.

Point of Sale							Pending Activities	edit test
Journal Entries							Choose a line to preview its attachments.	
All	Date	Journal Entry	Account	Partner	Label	Debit	Credit	Matching
# 1	21/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0001	(6051/6051/POS/OUT/00001 - Bic Pen) (2)			50.00	50.00	
# 2	21/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0001	المسود للإلكترونيات	Ahmed Saith... 6034/6034/POS/OUT/00001 - Bic Pen		0.00 LE	50.00 LE	
# 3	21/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0001	51110001 - حساب التدابير الضريبية (BIC)	Ahmed Saith... 6034/6034/POS/OUT/00001 - Bic Pen		50.00 LE	0.00 LE	
# 4	21/04/2025	POS/00003/04/0001 (POS/00003) (5)	21210001 (النقد) (Lebanese Pound)			107.00	107.00	
	21/04/2025	POS/00003/04/0001	21210001 (النقد) (Lebanese Pound)			0.00 LE	12.60 LE	
	21/04/2025	POS/00003/04/0001	41110001 (أولاد جعفر) (Lebanese Pound)			0.00 LE	90.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	POS/00003/04/0001	11200003 - حساب المدفوعات مصادر			30.00 LE	0.00 LE	(2)
	21/04/2025	POS/00003/04/0001	11200003 - حساب المدفوعات مصادر	Ahmed Saith... POS/00003 - Customer Pos		40.00 LE	0.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	POS/00003/04/0001	11200003 - حساب المدفوعات مصادر	POS/00003 - cash 1 GOCT Showroom		32.60 LE	0.00 LE	(3)
	21/04/2025	POS/00003/04/0001				32.60	32.60	
	21/04/2025	POS/00003/04/0001	11151001 (أولاد جعفر) (Lebanese Pound)	POS/00003		32.60 LE	0.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	POS/00003/04/0001	11200003 - حساب المدفوعات مصادر	POS/00003		0.00 LE	32.60 LE	(3)
	21/04/2025	PRIN2/2025/00001 (Combine AHLY Bank Cairo POS POS payments L-3) (2)				30.00	30.00	
	21/04/2025	PRIN2/2025/00001	11610001 (النقد)	Manual Payment: Combine AHLY Bank Cairo P...		30.00 LE	0.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	PRIN2/2025/00001	11200003 - حساب المدفوعات مصادر	Manual Payment: Combine AHLY Bank Cairo P...		0.00 LE	30.00 LE	(2)
						216.20	216.20	

All	Date	Journal Entry	Account	Partner	Label	Debit	Credit	Matching
1		STJ/2025/04/0003 (6OSH/6OSH/POS/OUT/00002 - Bic Pen) (2)				100.00	100.00	
2	21/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0003	11362001 المسمن، الرئيسي	Ahmed 3ashour	6OSH/6OSH/POS/OUT/00002 - Bic Pen	0.00 LE	100.00 LE	
4	21/04/2025	STJ/2025/04/0003	51110001 تكاليف النسخاعة المطباعة	Ahmed 3ashour	6OSH/6OSH/POS/OUT/00002 - Bic Pen	100.00 LE	0.00 LE	
5		POSGO/2025/04/0002 (POS/00004) (5)				205.20	205.20	
	21/04/2025	POSGO/2025/04/0002	12120001 ضريبة القيمة المضافة (مبيعات)		ضريبة القيمة المضافة 14 % مبيعات	0.00 LE	25.20 LE	
	21/04/2025	POSGO/2025/04/0002	41110001 إيراد مبيعات		Sales with VAT 14% 14% Sales	0.00 LE	180.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	POSGO/2025/04/0002	11200003 حساب العملاء محليين		POS/00004 - AHLY Bank Cairo POS	50.00 LE	0.00 LE	4
	21/04/2025	POSGO/2025/04/0002	11200003 حساب العملاء محليين	Ahmed 3ashour	POS/00004 - Customer Pos	50.00 LE	0.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	POSGO/2025/04/0002	11200003 حساب العملاء محليين		POS/00004 - cash 1 GOCT Showroom	105.20 LE	0.00 LE	3
		POS21/2025/00002 (2)				105.20	105.20	
	21/04/2025	POS21/2025/00002	11131001 عامل نفاذ بيع (6oct)		POS/00004	105.20 LE	0.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	POS21/2025/00002	11200003 حساب العملاء محليين		POS/00004	0.00 LE	105.20 LE	3
		PBNK2/2025/00002 (Combine AHLY Bank Cairo POS POS payments (...) (2)				50.00	50.00	
	21/04/2025	PBNK2/2025/00002	11610001 التحويلات النقدية		Manual Payment: Combine AHLY Bank Cairo PO...	50.00 LE	0.00 LE	
	21/04/2025	PBNK2/2025/00002	11200003 حساب العملاء محليين		Manual Payment: Combine AHLY Bank Cairo PO...	0.00 LE	50.00 LE	4
						460.40	460.40	

12-Make refund

The screenshot shows the Odoo POS interface with the following details:

- Header:** sameh marzouq, odoo, Search Orders...
- Table:** Shows a list of orders with columns: Date, Receipt Number, Order number, Customer, Cashier, Total, Status. One order is highlighted: Order 00001-001-0001 by Ahmed 3ashour.
- Refund Panel:**
 - Total: 205.20 LE
 - To Refund: 4.000
 - Product: Bic Pen (20.000)
 - Quantity: 1
- Bottom Navigation:** Refund, Total, Tax, Details, Invoice, Print Receipt.
- Product Catalog:** Shows various products like pens, notebooks, and gift cards.
- Payment Summary:**

Total	25.20 LE
Total	205.20 LE
Items	-41.04 LE
Actions	

odoo

-41.04 LE

Cash 1 6OCT Showroom
AHLY Bank Cairo POS
Customer Pos

Remaining				0.00 LE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ahmed Sashour	<input type="checkbox"/> Imanoic	<input type="checkbox"/>		
1	2	3	+10	
4	5	6	+20	
7	8	9	+50	
+/-	0	-	-100	
Back				Validate

Payment Successful
-41.04 LE

Print Full Receipt
ahmeds9@gmail.com

Your logo

ST/2025/04/0005 (6OSH/6OSA/POS/in/00002 - Bic Pen) (2)

Bin Pen 4,000 x 0.00 LE / Units -28.00 LE

Unused Amount 50.00% ----- (8.00 LE) 5.00 LE

TOTAL cash 1 6OCT Showroom -41.04 LE -41.04 LE

Customer Ahmed Sashour

New Order

Point of Sale Dashboard Orders Products Reporting Configuration

Journal Items

All	Date	Journal	Journal Entry	Account	Partner	Label	Debit	Credit	Matching
1	21/04/2025	Inventory Valuations	ST/2025/04/0002	51110001 المساحة المعدنية - BIC	Ahmed Sashour	6OSH/BOSH/POS/in/00002 - Bic Pen	20.00	20.00	
2	21/04/2025	Inventory Valuations	ST/2025/04/0003	11362001 الجون الالمنيوم	Ahmed Sashour	6OSH/BOSH/POS/in/00002 - Bic Pen	0.00 LE	20.00 LE	
3	21/04/2025	Inventory Valuations	ST/2025/04/0004	51110001 تكابد، المساحة المعدنية	Ahmed Sashour	6OSH/BOSH/POS/in/00001 - Bic Pen	20.00	20.00	
4	21/04/2025	Inventory Valuations	ST/2025/04/0004	11362001 الجون الالمنيوم	Ahmed Sashour	6OSH/BOSH/POS/in/00001 - Bic Pen	20.00 LE	0.00 LE	
5	21/04/2025	POS/60/2025/04/0003 (POS/00005) (3)	POS/60/2025/04/0003	2710001 جزءية الفاتورة المدعاة (مبيعات)			82.08	82.08	
6	21/04/2025	POS 6ct Orders	POS/60/2025/04/0003	41110001 اورل ميزان			10.08 LE	0.00 LE	
7	21/04/2025	POS 6ct Orders	POS/60/2025/04/0003	11200003 حساب العملاء مبيعات			72.00 LE	0.00 LE	
8	21/04/2025	POS 6ct Orders	POS/60/2025/04/0003	11131001 فاتورة CHI (B0C)			0.00 LE	82.08 LE	10
9	21/04/2025	cash 1 6OCT Showroom	POS/1/001/00005	11200003 حساب العملاء مبيعات			82.08 LE	0.00 LE	10
							204.16	204.16	